Министерство здравоохранения Российской Федерации

ФЕДЕРАЛЬНОЕ ГОСУДАРСТВЕННОЕ БЮДЖЕТНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ ВЫСШЕГО ОБРАЗОВАНИЯ «РОСТОВСКИЙ ГОСУДАРСТВЕННЫЙ МЕДИЦИНСКИЙ УНИВЕРСИТЕТ» МИНИСТЕРСТВА ЗДРАВООХРАНЕНИЯ РОССИЙСКОЙ ФЕДЕРАЦИИ

Утверждено на заседании педагогического совета колледжа ФГБОУ ВО РостГМУ Минздрава России от 15.05.20 № 10

Утверждаю Руководитель ОН СПО по специальности 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая — Директор колледжа ФГБОУ ВО РостГМУ Минздрава России ОТ ФОТЕ Э.Е. Бадальянц от ФОТЕ СТЕТЕ 204г

РАБОЧАЯ ПРОГРАММА УЧЕБНОЙ ДИСЦИПЛИНЫ

СГ.02 ИНОСТРАННЫЙ ЯЗЫК В ПРОФЕССИОНАЛЬНОЙ ДЕЯТЕЛЬНОСТИ

специальность 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая квалификация Зубной техник очная форма обучения РАССМОТРЕНА на заседании ЦК общегуманитарных, социально-экономических и естественно-научных дисциплин от 22 05 .20 № г. Протокол № 20

СОГЛАСОВАНА
Заместитель директора по УР
О.Ю. Крутянская Круд — « 20 15 г.
СОГЛАСОВАНА
Заместитель директора по НМР
Н.А. Артеменко

Рабочая программа учебной дисциплины СГ.02. Иностранный язык в профессиональной деятельности разработана Федерального основе государственного образовательного стандарта ПО спениальности среднего профессионального образования 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая, утвержденным приказом Министерства просвещения РФ от 6 июля 2022 г. N 531, зарегистрированным в Минюсте РФ 29.07.2022 г., регистрационный № 69454 и примерной программой по специальности 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая, утвержденной ФУМО В 2022 году.

Составители:

Шульженко

А.И.,

преподаватель

(1 25)

высшей

20 agr.

квалификационной категории,

Дерягина А.А., преподаватель первой квалификационной категории колледжа ФГБОУ ВО РостГМУ Минздрава России.

Рецензенты:

Кравченко В.Г., генеральный директор, главный врач ООО «Дента Арт», канд. мед. наук;

Нектаревская Ю.Б., зав. кафедрой иностранных языков ФГБОУ ВО Рост ГМУ Минздрава России, канд. полит. наук;

Скляр Е.Ю., председатель цикловой комиссии общегуманитарных, социально-экономических и естественно-научных дисциплин, преподаватель высшей квалификационной категории колледжа ФГБОУ ВО РостГМУ Минздрава России.

СОДЕРЖАНИЕ

1.	ОБЩАЯ ХАРАКТЕРИСТИКА РАБОЧЕЙ ПРОГРАММЫ	4
	УЧЕБНОЙ ДИСЦИПЛИНЫ	
2.	СТРУКТУРА И СОДЕРЖАНИЕ УЧЕБНОЙ	6
	дисциплины	
3.	УСЛОВИЯ РЕАЛИЗАЦИИ УЧЕБНОЙ ДИСЦИПЛИНЫ	18
4.	КОНТРОЛЬ И ОЦЕНКА РЕЗУЛЬТАТОВ ОСВОЕНИЯ	21
	учебной лисшиплины	

1. ОБЩАЯ ХАРАКТЕРИСТИКА РАБОЧЕЙ ПРОГРАММЫ УЧЕБНОЙ ДИСЦИПЛИНЫ

«Иностранный язык в профессиональной деятельности»

1.1. Место дисциплины в структуре основной образовательной программы:

Учебная дисциплина «Иностранный язык в профессиональной деятельности» является обязательной частью социально-гуманитарного цикла примерной основной образовательной программы в соответствии с ФГОС СПО по специальности 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая

Особое значение дисциплина имеет при формировании и развитии ОК 02, ОК 04, ОК 05, ОК 09.

ОК, которые актуализируются при изучении учебной дисциплины:

OK 02. Использовать современные средства поиска, анализа и интерпретации информации, и информационные технологии для выполнения задач профессиональной деятельности.

ОК 04. Эффективно взаимодействовать и работать в коллективе и команде.

ОК 05. Осуществлять устную и письменную коммуникацию на государственном языке Российской Федерации с учетом особенностей социального и культурного контекста.

ОК 09. Пользоваться профессиональной документацией на государственном и иностранном языках.

1.2. Цель и планируемые результаты освоения дисциплины:

В рамках программы учебной дисциплины обучающимися осваиваются умения и нания

знания		
Код ПК, ОК, ЛР	Умения	Знания
OK 02, OK 04, OK 05, OK 09	 Уметь: строить простые высказывания о себе и о своей профессиональной деятельности; взаимодействовать в коллективе, принимать 	Знать: - лексический и грамматический минимум, относящийся к описанию предметов, средств и процессов профессиональной деятельности;
	участие в диалогах на общие и профессиональные темы; — применять различные формы и виды устной и письменной коммуникации на иностранном языке при межличностном и	 лексический и грамматический минимум, необходимый для чтения и перевода текстов профессиональной направленности (со словарем); общеупотребительные
	межкультурном взаимодействии; — понимать общий смысл четко произнесенных высказываний на общие и базовые профессиональные темы; — понимать тексты на базовые	глаголы (общая и профессиональная лексика); — правила чтения текстов профессиональной направленности; — правила построения простых и сложных предложений на профессиональные темы;

- профессиональные темы;
- составлять простые связные сообщения на общие или интересующие профессиональные темы;
- общаться (устно и письменно) на иностранном языке на профессиональные и повседневные темы;
- переводить иностранные тексты профессиональной направленности (со словарем);
- самостоятельно
 совершенствовать устную и
 письменную речь, пополнять
 словарный запас

- правила речевого этикета и социокультурные нормы общения на иностранном языке;
- формы и виды устной и письменной коммуникации на иностранном языке при межличностном и межкультурном взаимодействии

2. СТРУКТУРА И СОДЕРЖАНИЕ УЧЕБНОЙ ДИСЦИПЛИНЫ 2.1. Объем учебной дисциплины и виды учебной работы

Вид учебной работы	Объем в часах
Объем образовательной программы учебной дисциплины	72
в т. ч. в форме практической подготовки	72
В Т. Ч.:	
теоретическое обучение	-
практические занятия	70
Самостоятельная работа	-
Промежуточная аттестация в форме дифференцированного зачета	2

2.2. Тематический план и содержание учебной дисциплины

Наименование разделов и тем	Содержание учебного материала и формы организации деятельности обучающихся	Объем, акад. ч / в том числе в форме практической подготовки, акад ч	Коды компетенций и личностных результатов, формированию которых способствует элемент
1	2	3	4
Раздел 1. Вводный	і курс	8/8	
Тема 1.1. Современный иностранный язык	 Содержание учебного материала 1.Введение новых лексических единиц по теме «Роль английского языка в современном мире» 2. Практика аналитического чтения текста «Международные медицинские организации» 3. Основные принципы использования специализированных медицинских словарей. 4. Имя существительное: образование формы множественного числа. 5. Притяжательный падеж имен существительных. В том числе практических и лабораторных занятий Практическое занятие № 1. Английский язык как средство международного общения. Имя существительное. 	4 2	OK 02, OK 04 OK 05, OK 09
	Практическое занятие № 2. Роль английского языка в профессиональной деятельности. Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Составление и рассказ монолога по теме «Иностранный язык как средство международного общения в современном мире».	2	
Тема 1.2. Страна	Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04

изучаемого языка	1. Страноведение: англоязычные страны, их роль в развитии событий в		OK 05, OK 09
нзу шемого изыка	мире.		OR 05, OR 07
	2. Введение новых лексических единиц по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
	3. Чтение и перевод текстов «Государственное устройство Соединенного		
	Королевства и Северной Ирландии», «Соединенные Штаты Америки»		
	«Канада, Австралия и Новая Зеландия».		
	4. Развитие навыков устной речи и аудирования по теме		
	«Международные организации ООН, ЮНЕСКО, ВОЗ».		
	5. Местоимения: личные, объектные, возвратные, притяжательные.		
	В том числе практических и лабораторных занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 3. Великобритания, США.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 4. Канада, Австралия и Новая Зеландия.	2	
	Местоимения.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов.		
	Самостоятельное чтение и перевод (со словарем) текстов по теме, ответы		
	на вопросы по тексту.		
	офессиональный курс	62/62	
Тема 2.1. Моя	Содержание учебного материала	4	ОК 02, ОК 04,
будущая	1. Названия медицинских профессий; хирург, стоматолог-ортопед,		ОК 05, ОК 09
профессия	зубной техник.		
	2. Устное высказывание о будущей профессии.		
	3. Основные стоматологические термины.		
	4. Значение санации ротовой полости; нравственные обязательства по		
	отношению к больному.		
	5. Формы глагола to be в настоящем времени, его функции.		
	В том числе практических и лабораторных занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 5. Моя будущая профессия зубной техник.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 6. Глагола to be в настоящем времени.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		

закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов.		
Самостоятельное чтение и перевод (со словарем) текстов по теме, ответы		
на вопросы по тексту. Подготовка и пересказ монолога «Моя будущая		
профессия».		
Тема 2.2. Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04
Медицинское 1. Учебные медицинские заведения.		OK 05, OK 09
образование в 2. Введение новых лексических единиц по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
России и за 3. Практика аналитического чтения текста «Средние учебные		
рубежом медицинские заведения в России».		
4. Отработка грамматических навыков по теме «Глагол to be в прошедшем		
и будущем времени».		
5. Практика перевода профессионально- ориентированных текстов по		
теме «Медицинские учебные заведения в Англии и США»		
В том числе практических занятий	4	
Практическое занятие № 7. Учебный процесс в медицинском колледже.	2	
Глагол to be в Past Simple.		
Практическое занятие № 8. Медицинское образование за рубежом.	2	
Глагол to be в Future Simple.		
Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов.		
Самостоятельное чтение и перевод (со словарем) текста по теме, ответы		
на вопросы по тексту. Составление рассказа на тему «Сходства и различия		
медицинского образования в России и за рубежом» и перевод его на		
иностранный язык.		
Тема 2.3. Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04
Этические 1. Названия медицинских профессий: медицинская сестра, акушерка,		OK 05, OK 09
аспекты работы врач-гинеколог, терапевт, хирург, педиатр, участковый врач и т.д.		
медицинских 2.Глаголы для описания этических аспектов работы медицинского		
специалистов персонала.		
3.Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
5. Отработка грамматических навыков по теме. «Числительное».		
В том числе практических занятий	4	

	Практическое занятие № 9. Профессия медицинского работника.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 10. История медицины. Гиппократ.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и		
	перевод (со словарем) текста «Клятва Гиппократа», ответы на вопросы к		
	тексту. Подготовка диалога по теме и перевод его на иностранный язык.		
	Ролевая игра «Посвящение в профессию».		
Тема 2.4.	Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04
Скелет	1. Скелет человека, основные характеристики.		OK 05, OK 09
	2. Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
	3. Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
	ориентированных текста «Skeleton».		
	4. Отработка грамматических навыков по теме «Глагол to have в		
	настоящем времени».		
	5. Кости скелета		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 11. Кости скелета.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 12. Строение тела. Глагол to have.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и		
	перевод (со словарем) текстов по теме «Строение тела», «Скелет», ответы		
	на вопросы по тексту.		
Тема 2.5.	Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04
Строение	1. Кровеносная система: строение и функции, анатомия и физиология.		OK 05, OK 09
кровеносной	2.Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация		
системы	нле.		
	3. Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
	ориентированных текстов, развитие навыка устной речи и аудирования по		
	теме «Нарушение кровообращения».		
	4. Чтение и перевод (со словарем) текста «Проблемы в функционировании		

	кровеносной системы»		
	5. Выполнение лексико -грамматических упражнений по теме «Настоящее		
	простое время».		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 13. Сердечно-сосудистая система.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 14. Настоящее простое время. Нарушение кровоснабжения.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и перевод (со словарем) текста по теме. Обсуждение и ответы на вопросы в		
	форме дискуссии.		
Тема 2.6.	Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04
Строение	1.Органы дыхания: общая характеристика.		OK 05, OK 09
дыхательной системы	2.Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
	3. Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
	ориентированных текстов, развитие навыка устной речи и аудирования.		
	4. Выполнение лексико -грамматических упражнений по теме		
	«Настоящее простое время» (построение вопросительных и		
	отрицательных предложений)		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 15. Легкие, трахея, аорта. The Present Simple Tense.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 16. Проблемы, связанные с	2	
	функционированием органов дыхательной системы.		
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов		
	Чтение и перевод (со словарем) текстов по теме. Ответы на вопросы в		
	форме дискуссии.		
Тема 2.7.	Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04

Строение	1.Пищеварительная система: строение пищеварительной системы,		OK 05, OK 09
пищеварительной	органы пищеварительной системы и их функции.		
системы	2.Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
	3. Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
	ориентированных текстов, развитие навыка устной речи и аудирования.		
	4.Отработка грамматических навыков по теме «Прошедшее простое		
	время»		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 17. Органы пищеварительной системы.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 18. Влияние состояния полости рта на работу ЖКТ.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и		
	перевод (со словарем) текстов по теме, ответы на вопросы в форме		
	дискуссии.		
Тема 2.8.	Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04
Строение	1.Выделительная система: строение моче-выделительной системы и ее		OK 05, OK 09
выделительной	функция.		
системы	2.Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
	3.Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
	ориентированных текстов, развитие навыка устной речи и аудирования.		
	Почки.		
	4.Отработка грамматических навыков по теме «Прошедшее простое		
	время»		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 19. Почки.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 20. Мочевой пузырь.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		

	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и		
	перевод (со словарем) текста по теме, ответы на вопросы по тексту.		
Тема 2.9.	Содержание учебного материала	4	ОК 02, ОК 04
Строение нервной	1.Отделы нервной системы, функции нервной системы, центральная		OK 05, OK 09
системы	нервная система. Головной мозг: строение, функции, общее описание.		
	2. Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
	3. Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
	ориентированных текстов, развитие навыка устной речи и аудирования.		
	4. 4.Отработка грамматических навыков по теме «Будущее простое		
	время»		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 21. Роль и функции нервной системы.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 22. Будущее простое время. Придаточные	2	
	предложения условия I типа.		
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов		
	Чтение и перевод (со словарем) текстов по теме, ответы на вопросы в		
	форме дискуссии.		
Тема 2.10.	Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04
Основы личной	1. Роль гигиены в жизни человека.		OK 05, OK 09
гигиены	2.Предметы гигиены (одноразовые и хозяйственные перчатки, чистящие		
	и моющие средства, бумажное полотенце, носовой платок, мыло и т.д.).		
	3. Правила гигиены в повседневной жизни.		
	4.Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
	5. Практика аналитического чтения профессионально ориентированных		
	текстов. Развитие навыка чтения, устной речи и аудирования.		
	6. Выполнение лексико-грамматических упражнений по теме		
	«Настоящее продолженное время».		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 23. Соблюдение гигиенических норм.	2	

	Практическое занятие № 24. Настоящее продолженное время.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и		
	перевод (со словарем) текста по теме, ответы на вопросы по тексту.		
	Составление и пересказ монолога по теме.		
Тема 2.11.	Содержание учебного материала	4	OK 02, OK 04
Оказание первой	1. Отравление, виды отравлений, симптомы отравлений, оказание первой		ОК 05, ОК 09
помощи	помощи при отравлении.		
	2.Описание симптомов, признаков шока, обморока.		
	3.Оказание первой помощи при отравлении, обмороке.		
	4.Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация		
	НЛЕ.		
	5. Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
	ориентированных текстов, развитие навыка устной речи и аудирования.		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 25. Отравления. Симптомы и первая помощь.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 26. Обморок. Признаки шокового состояния.	2	
	Первая помощь.		
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Просмотр		
	видеоролика по теме. Обсуждение, ответы на вопросы.		
Тема 2.12.	Содержание учебного материала	4	ОК 02, ОК 04
Система	1. Здравоохранение в России и за рубежом.		OK 05, OK 09
здравоохранения	2. Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ.		
в России и за	3. Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
рубежом	ориентированных текстов, развитие навыка устной речи и аудирования.		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 27. Система здравоохранения в России.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 28. Здравоохранение в Великобритании.	2	

	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и перевод (со словарем) текстов по теме. Ответы на вопросы в форме дискуссии.		
Тема 2.13.	Содержание учебного материала	4	ОК 02, ОК 04
В больнице	 1. Названия отделений больницы (кардиологическое, почечное, инфекционное, неврологическое, акушерское и т.д., основное оборудование отделений). 2. Слова для описания специализации отделений. 3. Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. Активизация НЛЕ. 4. Развитие навыков аналитического чтения и перевода. Развитие навыков устной речи и аудирования. 5. Отработка грамматических навыков по теме. «Прошедшее продолженное время » 		OK 05, OK 09
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 29. Отделения стационара и их функции.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 30. Прошедшее продолженное время.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Просмотр видеоролика по теме. Обсуждение, ответы на вопросы.		
Тема 2.14.	Содержание учебного материала		ОК 02, ОК 04
Обязанности среднего медицинского персонала поликлинике	1. Обязанности медицинского персонала. Подготовка пациентов к предстоящей диагностике и рекомендованному лечению. 2. Слова для описания расположения кабинетов в стоматологической поликлинике. 3. Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме «Правила работы со стоматологическими инструментами». Активизация НЛЕ.	4	OK 05, OK 09

	5.Отработка грамматических навыков по теме.		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 31. Стоматологическая поликлиника.	2	
	Практическое занятие № 32. Обязанности среднего медицинского	2	
	персонала.		
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и		
	перевод (со словарем) текста по теме, ответы на вопросы по тексту.		
	Составление и пересказ монолога по теме.		
Тема 2.15.	Содержание учебного материала	4	ОК 02, ОК 04
Работа с	1.Заполнение амбулаторной карты больного.		ОК 05, ОК 09
медицинской	2. Акты о выполненных процедурах		
документацией	3.Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме. «Составление		
	договора на оказание медицинской помощи». Активизация НЛЕ.		
	4.Практика аналитического чтения и перевода профессионально		
	ориентированных текстов, развитие навыка устной речи и аудирования.		
	5.Отработка грамматических навыков по теме. Коммуникативная		
	грамматика – Past Simple / Past Continuous (образование форм глагола,		
	утвердительная, отрицательная и вопросительная форма, правила		
	употребления).		
	В том числе практических занятий	4	
	Практическое занятие № 33. Медицинская документация в	2	
	стоматологической поликлинике.		
	Практическое занятие № 34. Заполнение амбулаторной карты и	2	
	составление договора на оказание стоматологических услуг.		
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и		
	перевод (со словарем) текста по теме. Заполнение медицинской карты.		
Тема 2.16.	Содержание учебного материала	2	OK 02, OK 04
Визит к врачу	1. Распределение ролей врача и пациента. Лексика ситуативного		OK 05, OK 09

(ролевая игра)	общения «Посещение стоматолога».		
	2. Введение новых лексических единиц (НЛЕ) по теме «Сбор анамнеза».		
	3. Ролевая игра «На приеме у стоматолога».		
	В том числе практических занятий	2	
	Практическое занятие № 35. Ролевая игра у стоматолога.	2	
	Введение новых лексических единиц по теме занятия. Фразы, речевые		
	обороты и выражения. Фонетическая отработка и выполнение		
	тренировочных лексических и лексико-грамматических упражнений на		
	закрепление активной лексики и фразеологических оборотов. Чтение и		
	перевод (со словарем) диалогов по теме, ответы на вопросы. Ролевая		
	игра «На приеме у врача».		
Промежуточная	аттестация в форме дифференцированного зачета	2	
Всего:		72/72	

3. УСЛОВИЯ РЕАЛИЗАЦИИ ПРОГРАММЫ УЧЕБНОЙ ДИСЦИПЛИНЫ

3.1. Для реализации программы учебной дисциплины предусмотрен

кабинет иностранного языка, оснащенный оборудованием:

- функциональная мебель для обеспечения посадочных мест по количеству обучающихся
- функциональная мебель для оборудования рабочего места преподавателя *техническими средствами обучения*:
- компьютер (ноутбук) с лицензионным программным обеспечением;
- оборудование для отображения графической информации и ее коллективного просмотра;
- методические материалы на электронных носителях информации.

Лицензионное программное обеспечение:

- 1. Office Standard, лицензия № 66869707 (договор №70-A/2016.87278 от 24.05.2016).
- 2. System Center Configuration Manager Client ML, System Center Standard, лицензия № 66085892 (договор №307-A/2015.463532 от 07.12.2015);
 - 3. Windows, лицензия № 66869717 (договор №70-A/2016.87278 от 24.05.2016).
 - 4. Office Standard, лицензия № 65121548 (договор №96-A/2015.148452 от 08.05.2016);
- 5. Windows Server Device CAL, Windows Server Standard, лицензия № 65553756 (договор № РГМУ1292 от 24.08.2015);
 - 6. Windows, лицензия № 65553761 (договор №РГМУ1292 от 24.08.2015);
- 7. Windows Server Datacenter 2 Proc, лицензия № 65952221 (договор №13466/РНД1743/РГМУ1679 от 28.10.2015);
- 8. Kaspersky Total Security 500-999 Node 1 year Educational Renewal License (Договор № 273-A/2023 от 25.07.2024).
- 9. Предоставление услуг связи (интернета): «Эр-Телеком Холдинг» договор РГМУ262961 от 06.03.2024; «МТС» договор РГМУ26493 от 11.03.2024.
- 10. МойОфис стандартный 2, 10шт., лицензия ПР0000-5245 (Договор № 491-A/2021 от 08.11.2021)
- 11. Astra Linux рабочая станция, 10 шт., лицензии: 216100055-smo-1.6-client-5974, m216100055-alse-1.7-client-max-x86_64-0-5279 (Договор № 491-A/2021 от 08.11.2021)
- 12. Astra Linux рабочая станция, 150 шт., лицензия: 216100055-alse-1.7-client-medium-x86 64-0-9783 (Договор № 328-A/2022 от 30.09.2022)
- 13. Astra Linux рабочая станция, 60 шт., лицензия: 216100055-alse-1.7-client-medium-x86_64-0-12604 (Договор № 400-A/2022 от 09.09.2022)
- 14. Astra Linux сервер 10 шт. лицензия: 216100055-alse-1.7-server-medium-x86_64-0-12604 (Договор № 400-A/2022 от 09.09.2022)
- 15. МойОфис стандартный 2, 280шт., лицензия: ПР0000-10091 (Договор № 400-A/2022 от 09.09.2022)
- 16. Система унифицированных коммуникаций CommuniGate Pro, лицензия: Dyn-Cluster, 2 Frontends, Dyn-Cluster, 2 backends, CGatePro Unified 3000 users, Kaspersky AntiSpam 3050-users, Contact Center Agent for All, CGPro Contact Center 5 domains. (Договор № 400-A/2022 от 09.09.2022)
- 17. Система управления базами данных Postgres Pro AC, лицензия: 87A85 3629E CCED6 7BA00 70CDD 282FB 4E8E5 23717(Договор № 400-A/2022 от 09.09.2022)
- 18. Мой Офис стандартный 2, 600шт., лицензия: ПР0000-24162 (Договор № 500-A/2023 от 16.09.2023)

- 19. Программный комплекс ALD Pro, лицензия для клиента 800шт : 216100055-ald-2.0-client-0-19543 (Договор № 500-A/2023 от 16.09.2023)
- 20. Программный комплекс ALD Pro, лицензия для сервера 2шт : 16100055-ald-2.0-server-0-19543 (Договор № 500-A/2023 от 16.09.2023)
- 21. Astra Linux рабочая станция, 10 шт., лицензия: 216100055-alse-1.7-client-medium-FSTEK-x86_64-0-19543 (Договор № 500-A/2023 от 16.09.2023)
- 22. Astra Linux сервер, 16 шт., лицензия: 216100055-alse-1.7-server-max-FSTEK-x86_64-0-19543 (Договор № 500-A/2023 от 16.09.2023)
- 23. МойОфис Частное Облако 2, 900шт., лицензия: ПР0000-24161 (Договор № 500-A/2023 от 16.09.2023)

3.2. Информационное обеспечение реализации программы

Для реализации программы библиотечный фонд образовательной организации должен иметь печатные и/или электронные образовательные и информационные ресурсы, для использования в образовательном процессе. При формировании библиотечного фонда образовательной организацией выбирается не менее одного издания из перечисленных ниже печатных изданий и (или) электронных изданий в качестве основного, при этом список, может быть дополнен новыми изданиями.

3.2.1. Основные печатные издания

1. Козырева, Л.Г. Английский язык для медицинских колледжей и училищ : учебное пособие / Л.Г. Козырева, Т.В. Шадская. - Ростов-на-Дону : Феникс, 2024. - 329 с. – ISBN 978-5-222-41469-9.

3.2.2. Основные электронные издания

- 2. Козырева, Л. Г. Английский язык для медицинских колледжей и училищ: учебное пособие / Козырева Л. Г., Шадская Т. В. Ростов н/Д: Феникс, 2020. 334 с. ISBN 978-5-222-35182-6. Доступ из ЭБС «Конс. студ.». Текст электронный.
- 3. Стадульская, Н. А. Английский язык для зубных техников. Dentistry English for college: учебное пособие / Н. А. Стадульская, Н. В. Кузнецова, Л. А. Антипова [и др.]. Москва: ГЭОТАР-Медиа, 2022. 496 с. ISBN 978-5-9704-6827-2. Доступ из ЭБС «Конс. студ.». Текст: электронный.

3.2.3. Дополнительные источники

- 1. Английский язык. Микробиология : учебно-методическое пособие / сост.: Т. А. Трофимова : ФГБОУ ВО РостГМУ Минздрава России. Ростов- на-Дону : Изд-во РостГМУ, 2020.-59 с.
- 2. Английский язык. Часть 1. Основы анатомии и физиологии человека : учеб.-метод. пособие / сост.: Т.Д. Чащина : Рост. гос. мед. ун—т, колледж.— Ростов-на-Дону : Издво РостГМУ, 2017.-40 с. Доступ из ЭУБ РостГМУ
- 3. Английский язык. Базовый курс: учебник для медицинских училищ и колледжей / Марковина И.Ю. Громова Г.Е. Полоса С.В. Москва: ГЭОТАР-Медиа, 2020. 152 с. ISBN 978-5-9704-5512-8. Доступ из ЭБС «Конс. студ.». Текст: электронный.
- 4. Безкоровайная, Г. Т. Английский язык / Г. Т. Безкоровайная. Москва : ГЭОТАР-Медиа, 2021. 416 с. ISBN 978-5-9704-6229-4. Доступ из ЭБС «Конс. студ.» Текст: электронный.
- 5. Вводно-фонетический курс английского языка для начинающих медиков = Phonetic course of English language for medical beginners : учеб.- метод. пособие / сост.: Т.А. Трофимова. Ростов н/Д : Изд-во РостГМУ, 2018. 104 с.

- 6. Малецкая О.П. Сборник текстов с упражнениями по дисциплине «Иностранный язык» (английский) для студентов медицинского колледжа: учебное пособие / О.П. Малецкая, И.М. Селевина. Изд. 5-е, стер. Санкт-Петербург: Лань, 2021. 192 с. ISBN 978-5-8114-7193-5:550.00.
- 7. Марковина И.Ю. Английский язык. Вводный курс : учебник / И. Ю. Марковина, Г. Е. Громова, С. В. Полоса. Москва : ГЭОТАР-Медиа, 2023. 160 с. : ил. 160 с. ISBN 978-5-9704-7761-8. Доступ из ЭБС «Конс. студ.». Текст: электронный.
- 8. Марковина, И. Ю. Английский язык. Полный курс : учебник / И. Ю. Марковина, Г. Е. Громова, С. В. Полоса. Москва : ГЭОТАР-Медиа, 2023. 304 с. ISBN 978-5-9704-7206-4. Доступ из ЭБС «Конс. студ.». Текст: электронный.
- 9. Марковина, И. Ю. Англо-русский медицинский словарь / Под ред. И. Ю. Марковиной, Э. Г. Улумбекова Москва : ГЭОТАР-Медиа, 2013. 496 с. ISBN 978-5-9704-2473-5. Доступ из ЭБС «Конс. студ.». Текст: электронный.
- 10.Петров, В. И. Англо-русский медицинский словарь эпонимических терминов / Петров В. И., Перепелкин А. И. 2-е изд., перераб. и доп. Москва: ГЭОТАР-Медиа, 2015. Доступ из ЭБС «Конс. студ.». Текст: электронный.

Интернет-ресурсы:

	ЭЛЕКТОРОННЫЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНЫЕ РЕСУРСЫ	Доступ к ресурсу
1.	Электронная библиотека РостГМУ. – URL:	Доступ
	http://109.195.230.156:9080/opacg/	неограничен
2.	Консультант студента [Комплекты: «Медицина. Здравоохране-	Доступ
	ние. BO», «Медицина. Здравоохранение СПО», «Психологические	неограничен
	науки», к отдельным изданиям комплектов: «Гуманитарные и со-	
	циальные науки», «Естественные и точные науки», входящих в	
	«ЭБС «Консультант студента»]: Электронная библиотечная си-	
	стема. – Москва: ООО «Консультант студента» URL:	
	https://www.studentlibrary.ru + возможности для инклюзивного об-	
	разования	
3.	Научная электронная библиотека eLIBRARY URL:	Открытый
	http://elibrary.ru	доступ
4.	Российское образование. Единое окно доступа:	Открытый
	URL: http://window.edu.ru/	доступ
5.	Федеральный центр электронных образовательных ресурсов.	Открытый
	- URL: http://www.edu.ru/index.php	доступ
6.	Президентская библиотека: сайт URL:	Открытый
	https://www.prlib.ru/collections	доступ
7.	Thieme. Open access journals: журналы открытого доступа /	Контент откры-
	Thieme Medical Publishing Group . – URL:	того доступа
	https://open.thieme.com/home	
8.	Karger Open Access: журналы открытого доступа / S. Karger AG.	Контент откры-
	- URL: https://www.karger.com/OpenAccess/AllJournals/Index	того доступа
9.	Архив научных журналов / НП НЭИКОН URL:	Открытый
	https://arch.neicon.ru/xmlui/	доступ
10.	Официальный интернет-портал правовой информации	Открытый
	URL: http://pravo.gov.ru/	доступ
11.	Проект Английский язык онлайн – Native English[сайт]. –	Открытый
	Москва,2003. – URL:http://enegv.ru/categori/ptoiznoshenie	доступ

4. КОНТРОЛЬ И ОЦЕНКА РЕЗУЛЬТАТОВ ОСВОЕНИЯ УЧЕБНОЙ ДИСЦИПЛИНЫ

Результаты обучения	Критерии оценки	Методы оценки
Знать:		7,
знать: - лексический и грамматический минимум, относящийся к описанию предметов, средств и процессов профессиональной деятельности; - лексический и грамматический минимум, необходимый для чтения и перевода текстов профессиональной направленности (со словарем); - общеупотребительные глаголы (общая и профессиональная лексика); - правила чтения текстов профессиональной направленности; - правила построения простых и сложных предложений на профессиональные темы; - правила речевого этикета и социокультурные нормы общения на иностранном языке; - формы и виды устной и письменной коммуникации на иностранном языке при межличностном и межкультурном взаимодействии.	 владеет лексическим и грамматическим минимумом, относящимся к описанию предметов, средств и процессов профессиональной деятельности; владеет лексическим и грамматическим минимумом, необходимым для чтения и перевода текстов профессиональной направленности (со словарем); демонстрирует знания при употреблении глаголов (общая и профессиональная лексика); демонстрирует знания правил чтения текстов профессиональной направленности; демонстрирует способность построения простых и сложных предложений на профессиональные темы; демонстрирует знания правил речевого этикета и социокультурных норм общения на иностранном языке; демонстрирует знания форм и видов устной и письменной коммуникации на иностранном языке при межличностном и межкультурном 	Письменный и устный опрос. Тестирование. Дискуссия. Выполнение упражнений. Составление диалогов.

			взаимодействии	
\mathbf{y}_1	меть:			_
-	строить простые	-	строит простые	Дискуссия.
	высказывания о себе и о		высказывания о себе и о	Выполнение
	своей профессиональной		своей	упражнений.
	деятельности;		профессиональной	Составление диалогов.
-	взаимодействовать в		деятельности;	Участие в диалогах,
	коллективе, принимать	-	взаимодействует в	ролевых играх.
	участие в диалогах на общие		коллективе, принимает	Практические задания по
	и профессиональные темы;		участие в диалогах на	работе с информацией,
-	применять различные формы		общие и	документами,
	и виды устной и письменной		профессиональные	профессиональной
	коммуникации на		темы;	литературой.
	иностранном языке при	-	применяет различные	
	межличностном и		формы и виды устной и	
	межкультурном		письменной	
	взаимодействии;		коммуникации на	
-	понимать общий смысл четко		иностранном языке при	
	произнесенных		межличностном и	
	высказываний на общие и		межкультурном	
	базовые профессиональные		взаимодействии;	
	темы;	-	понимает общий смысл	
-	понимать тексты на базовые		четко	
	профессиональные темы;	-	произнесенных	
-	составлять простые связные		высказываний на	
	сообщения на общие или		общие и базовые	
	интересующие		профессиональные	
	профессиональные темы; общаться (устно и		темы;	
-	\ •	-	понимает тексты на	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	• •		• •	
			· ·	
_	1	_	=	
	1 1			
	1			
_	- ·		± •	
			• •	
	-	_	-	
			\ *	
			,	
			-	
		_		
			= =	
			словарем);	
		L-	совершенствует устную	
-	письменно) на иностранном языке на профессиональные и повседневные темы; переводить иностранные тексты профессионально направленности (со словарем); самостоятельно совершенствовать устную и письменную речь, пополнять словарный запас.	-	словарем);	

	ленную речь, г словарный
--	-----------------------------

В соответствии с требованиями ФГОС по специальности достижение личностных результатов не выносится на итоговую оценку обучающихся, а является предметом оценки эффективности воспитательно-образовательной деятельности колледжа. Оценка этих достижений проводится в форме, не представляющей угрозы личности, психологической безопасности и эмоциональному статусу обучающегося, и может использоваться исключительно в целях оптимизации личностного развития обучающихся.

Комплексная характеристика общих и профессиональных компетенций, личностных результатов составляется на основе Портфолио обучающегося. Цель Портфолио – собрать, систематизировать и зафиксировать результаты развития обучающегося, его усилия и достижения в различных областях, продемонстрировать весь спектр его способностей, интересов, склонностей, знаний и умений.

Приложение к рабочей программе учебной дисциплины СГ.02 Иностранный язык в профессиональной деятельности

КОНТРОЛЬНО-ОЦЕНОЧНЫЕ СРЕДСТВА ПО УЧЕБНОЙ ДИСЦИПЛИНЕ СГ.02 ИНОСТРАННЫЙ ЯЗЫК В ПРОФЕССИОНАЛЬНОЙ ДЕЯТЕЛЬНОСТИ

специальность СПО 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая Квалификация Зубной техник

> Ростов-на-Дону 2024

Контрольно-оценочные средства по учебной дисциплине СГ.02 «Иностранный язык в профессиональной деятельности» разработаны в соответствии с Федеральным государственным образовательным стандартом по специальности среднего профессионального образования 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая, утвержденным приказом Министерства образования и РФ от 6 июля 2022 г. N 531, зарегистрированным в Минюсте РФ 29.07.2022 г., регистрационный № 69454 и примерной программой по специальности 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая, утвержденной ФУМО В 2022 году.

Разработчик: Дерягина А.А., преподаватель первой квалификационной категории

колледжа ФГБОУ ВО РостГМУ Минздрава России

1. Паспорт комплекта контрольно-оценочных средств

Контрольно-оценочные средства (КОС) предназначены для контроля и оценки образовательных достижений обучающихся, освоивших программу учебной дисциплины <u>СГ.02</u> Иностранный язык в профессиональной деятельности

КОС включают контрольные материалы для проведения текущего контроля и промежуточной аттестации в форме <u>дифференцированного зачета</u>

КОС разработаны в соответствии с:

программой подготовки специалистов среднего звена по специальности СПО 31.02.05 Стоматология ортопедическая;

программой учебной дисциплины <u>СГ.02 «Иностранный язык в профессиональной</u> деятельности.

2. Требования к результатам освоения дисциплины

В результате освоения учебной дисциплины обучающийся должен уметь:

- строить простые высказывания о себе и о своей профессиональной деятельности;
- взаимодействовать в коллективе, принимать участие в диалогах на общие и профессиональные темы;
- применять различные формы и виды устной и письменной коммуникации на иностранном языке при межличностном и межкультурном взаимодействии;
- понимать общий смысл четко произнесенных высказываний на общие и базовые профессиональные темы;
- понимать тексты на базовые профессиональные темы;
- составлять простые связные сообщения на общие или интересующие профессиональные темы;
- общаться (устно и письменно) на иностранном языке на профессиональные и повседневные темы;
- переводить иностранные тексты профессиональной направленности (со словарем);
- самостоятельно совершенствовать устную и письменную речь, пополнять словарный запас.

В результате освоения учебной дисциплины обучающийся должен знать:

- лексический и грамматический минимум, относящийся к описанию предметов, средств и процессов профессиональной деятельности;
- лексический и грамматический минимум, необходимый для чтения и перевода текстов профессиональной направленности (со словарем);
- общеупотребительные глаголы (общая и профессиональная лексика);
- правила чтения текстов профессиональной направленности;

- правила построения простых и сложных предложений на профессиональные темы;
- правила речевого этикета и социокультурные нормы общения на иностранном языке;
- формы и виды устной и письменной коммуникации на иностранном языке при межличностном и межкультурном взаимодействии.

В результате освоения учебной дисциплины должны быть актуализированы общие компетенции, включающие в себя способность:

- OК 4. Осуществлять поиск и использование информации, необходимой для эффективного выполнения профессиональных задач, профессионального и личностного развития.
- ОК 5. Использовать информационно-коммуникационные технологии в профессиональной деятельности.
- ОК 6. Работать в коллективе и команде, эффективно общаться с коллегами, руководством, потребителями.
- OK 8. Самостоятельно определять задачи профессионального и личностного развития, заниматься самообразованием, осознанно планировать повышение квалификации.
- ОК 9. Ориентироваться в условиях частой смены технологий в профессиональной деятельности.

3. Формы и методы контроля и оценки результатов освоения учебной дисциплины

Контроль и оценка результатов освоения учебной дисциплины осуществляется преподавателем в процессе проведения практических занятий, тестирования, а также выполнения обучающимися индивидуальных заданий.

Результаты обучения (освоенные умения, усвоенные знания)	Формы и методы контроля и оценки результатов обучения
Умения:	
У1. строить простые высказывания о себе и о с профессиональной деятельности;	Выполнение упражнений.
У2. взаимодействовать в коллективе, принимать уча в диалогах на общие и профессиональные темы;	Составление диалогов. Участие в диалогах, ролевых играх. Практические задания по работе с ин-
У3. применять различные формы и виды устно письменной коммуникации на иностранном языке межличностном и межкультурном взаимодействии;	ой и формацией, локументами, профессио-
У4. понимать общий смысл четко произнесен высказываний на общие и базовые профессиональны;	
У5. понимать тексты на базовые профессионалитемы;	ьные
У6. составлять простые связные сообщения на общие интересующие профессиональные темы;	е или
У7. общаться (устно и письменно) на иностранном я на профессиональные и повседневные темы;	зыке
У8. переводить иностранные тексты профессионал направленности (со словарем);	ьной
У9. самостоятельно совершенствовать устную письменную речь, пополнять словарный запас.	и о
Знания:	
3 1. лексический и грамматический мини относящийся к описанию предметов, средств и проце	* · I · Tr
профессиональной деятельности;	Дискуссия.
3 2. лексический и грамматический мини необходимый для чтения и перевода тек профессиональной направленности (со словарем);	мум, сстов Выполнение упражнений. Составление диалогов.
3 3. общеупотребительные глаголы (обща профессиональная лексика);	я и
3 4. правила чтения текстов профессионал направленности;	ьной
3 5. правила построения простых и слож предложений на профессиональные темы;	кных

3 6. правила речевого этикета и социокультурные нормы общения на иностранном языке;	
3 7. формы и виды устной и письменной коммуникации на иностранном языке при межличностном и межкультурном взаимодействии.	

4. Контроль и оценка освоения учебной дисциплины по темам (разделам), видам контроля

по дисциплине СГ.02 Иностранный язык в профессиональной деятельности (наименование дисциплины)

№ п/п	Контролируемые разделы (темы) дисци-	Код контролируемо компетенции (или ее	ча-	
1.	ПЛИНЫ	сти), умений, знани	И	
1.	Раздел 1. Вводно-корр Тема 1.1. Современ-	<u>У 1.,</u>	Письменный и устный опрос.	
	ный иностранный	$\frac{3}{3}\frac{1}{1.3}$ $\frac{3}{5}$	Тестирование.	
	язык	OK 02, OK 05,	Дискуссия.	
		ПК 3.2.	1	
			Выполнение упражнений.	
			Составление диалогов.	
			Участие в диалогах, ролевых играх.	
			Практические задания по работе с	
			информацией, документами,	
			профессиональной литературой.	
	Тема 1.2. Страна изу-	У 1.,	Письменный и устный опрос.	
	чаемого языка	$\frac{3}{3}\frac{1}{1.3}$	Тестирование.	
		OK 02, OK 05,	Дискуссия.	
		ПК 3.2.	Выполнение упражнений.	
			Составление диалогов.	
			Участие в диалогах, ролевых	
			играх.	
			Практические задания по работе с	
			информацией, документами,	
			профессиональной литературой.	
2.	Раздел 2.Общепрофесс	 сиональный курс		
	Тема 2.1. Моя буду-	У 1., У 2.,	Письменный и устный опрос.	
	щая профессия	32., 35., 36., 37.	Тестирование.	
		OK 02, OK 05,	Дискуссия.	
		ОК 09, ПК 2.1., 3.2.	Выполнение упражнений.	
			Составление диалогов.	
			Участие в диалогах, ролевых	
			играх.	
			Практические задания по работе с	
			информацией, документами,	
			профессиональной литературой.	
	Тема 2.2. Медицин-	У 1., У 2.,	Письменный и устный опрос.	
	ское образование в	31., 33., 34., 37.	Тестирование.	
	России и за рубежом	OK 03, OK 05,	Дискуссия.	
		<u>ОК 09, ПК 3.1.,</u>	Выполнение упражнений.	
		3.2.	Составление диалогов.	
			Участие в диалогах, ролевых	
<u> </u>	l	l	parter and, parter and	

<u> </u>	T	T
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.3. Этические	У 1., У 2., У 3.,	Письменный и устный опрос.
аспекты работы меди-	31., 32., 33., 34.,	Тестирование.
цинских специалистов	OK 02, OK 05,	Дискуссия.
	<u>OK 09, ΠΚ 2.1., 3.1.,</u>	Выполнение упражнений.
	3.2	Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.4. Скелет	У 1., У 1.,	Письменный и устный опрос.
1 OMG 2.7. ORGICI	$\frac{\cancel{3} \ \cancel{1.,} \ \cancel{3} \ \cancel{1.,}}{\cancel{3} \ \cancel{3.,} \ \cancel{3} \ \cancel{6.,} \ \cancel{3} \ \cancel{7.}}$	Тестирование.
	OK 05, OK 09	Дискуссия.
	ПК 3.1.,	1 ' '
	<u>3.2., 3.4. ,</u>	Выполнение упражнений.
		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.5. Строение	<u>y 1., y 2.,</u>	Письменный и устный опрос.
кровеносной системы	32., 33., 37.	Тестирование.
	OK 02, OK 05,	Дискуссия.
	ПК 3.2.	Выполнение упражнений.
		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.6. Строение	У 1., У 2., У 3.,	Письменный и устный опрос.
дыхательной системы	31., 33., 37.	Тестирование.
	OK 05,	Дискуссия.
	<u>ПК 2.1., 3.2.</u>	Выполнение упражнений.
		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		1
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.

Тема 2.7. Строение пищеварительной системы	<u>У 1., У 2.</u> <u>3 1., 3 3., 3 7.</u> <u>ОК 02, ОК 05,</u> <u>ОК 09, ПК 2.1., 3.2.</u>	Письменный и устный опрос. Тестирование. Дискуссия. Выполнение упражнений.
-	OK 02, OK 05,	Дискуссия. Выполнение упражнений.
CTCMBI		Выполнение упражнений.
	<u> </u>	
	1	Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
T. 20 C	X/ 1 X/ 2	профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.8. Строение	<u>y 1., y 3.,</u>	Письменный и устный опрос.
выделительной системы	3 1., 3 3., 3 4., 3 6. OK 05, OK 09, IIK	Тестирование.
СТСМЫ	2.1., 3.4., 4.4.	Дискуссия.
	2.1., 5.4., 4.4.	Выполнение упражнений.
		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.9. Строение	<u>y 1., y 2., y 3.,</u>	Письменный и устный опрос.
нервной системы	31., 32., 33., 34., 3	Тестирование.
	<u>5.,</u>	Дискуссия.
	3 6., 3 7. OK 02, OK 03, OK 05,	Выполнение упражнений.
	<u>ОК 09, ПК 2.1., 3.1.,</u>	Составление диалогов.
	3.2., 3.4., 4.4.	Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.10. Основы	У 2., У 3.,	Письменный и устный опрос.
личной гигиены	32., 33., 35., 37.	Тестирование.
	ОК 09, ПК 2.1., 3.2.,	Дискуссия.
	<u>3.4., 4.4.</u>	Выполнение упражнений.
		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.11. Оказание	У 1., У 2.,	Письменный и устный опрос.
первой помощи		Тестирование.
	OK 02, OK 05,	Дискуссия.
	ПК 3.1., 3.2., 4.4.	Выполнение упражнений.
	31., 32., 33., 35.,	Практические задания по работе с информацией, документами, профессиональной литературой. Письменный и устный опрос. Тестирование.

	T	T =-
		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.12. Система	У 1., У 2.,	Письменный и устный опрос.
здравоохранения в	31., 32., 33., 35.,	Тестирование.
России и зарубежом	OK 02, OK 05,	Дискуссия.
	<u>ПК 3.1., 3.2., 4.4.</u>	Выполнение упражнений.
		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.13. В больнице	У 1., У 3.,	Письменный и устный опрос.
тема 2.13. В обльнице	3 2., 3 3., 3 6., 3 7.	Тестирование.
	<u>ОК 02, ПК 3.1., 3.2.,</u>	1
	3.4., 4.4.	Дискуссия.
		Выполнение упражнений.
		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.
Тема 2.14.	<u>y 1., y 3.,</u>	Письменный и устный опрос.
Обязанности среднего		Тестирование.
медицинского	OK 02, ΠΚ 3.1., 3.2., 3.4., 4.4.	Дискуссия.
персонала в поликлинике	<u>3.4., 4.4.</u>	Выполнение упражнений.
поликлипикс		Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.
		Практические задания по работе с
		информацией, документами,
		профессиональной литературой.

Тема 2.15. Работа с	<u>y 1., y 3.,</u>	Письменный и устный опрос.
медицинской доку-	31., 32., 33., 35., 3	Тестирование.
ментацией	7. OK 02, OK 05, OK 09,	Дискуссия.
	<u>ПК 3.2.</u>	выполнение упражнении.
	111(3.2.	Составление диалогов.
		Участие в диалогах, ролевых
		играх.

Тема 2.16. Е врачу (ролевая		<u>У 1., У 3.,</u> <u>3 1., 3 2., 3 3., 3 5.,</u> <u>3 7.</u> ОК 02, ОК 05, ОК 09, <u>ПК 3.2.</u>	Практические задания по работе с информацией, документами, профессиональной литературой. Письменный и устный опрос. Тестирование. Дискуссия. Выполнение упражнений. Составление диалогов. Участие в диалогах, ролевых играх. Практические задания по работе с
			информацией, документами, профессиональной литературой.
Промежуточна стация (диффе рованный заче	ренци-		- устное монологическое высказывание по теме; -работа с текстом

5. КОМПЛЕКТ ТЕСТОВЫХ ЗАДАНИЙ ДЛЯ ВХОДНОГО КОНТРОЛЯ Раздел 1. Вводно-коррективный курс

4.their

The second secon
Местоимение
1. It is a very good project, but is better.
1.our
2.ours
3.us
2. Those kids should know better shouldn't tease that boy anymore.
1.We
2.Their
3.They
4.Our
3. Why don't you come with? We're going to have a great time at the party.
1.us
2.their
3.you
4.our
4. Why don't you trust? I said I would do it and I will.
1.I
2.me
3.mine
4.my
5. We should learn how to grow our own food, so we can take care of in a healthy and organic
way.
1.ourselves
2.himself
3.itself
4.themselves
6. The dog sat down and licked paws.
1.itself
2.it
3.your
4.its
7. Don't touch your sister's clothing. Those sweaters are and she'll be very angry if she finds
you wearing them without permission.
1.theirs
2.his
3.her
4.hers
8. I thought you liked teaching children. Why don't you like teaching anymore?
1.they
2.we
3.them

9. I don't like He is rude and loud.
1.himself
2.he
3.his
4.him
10. Don't touch! I told you that I never want to see you again, so get out of my house!
1.mine
2.me
3.myself
4.my
Obopom there is / there are
1. There 8 letters in the word "November"
1. are
2. is
3. am
2 there a bag under the table?
1. were
2. is
3. are
3. There a book on the desk last lesson.
1. were not
2. was not
3. is not
4. There a pen and two copybooks in my packet.
1. is
2. are
3. were
5. There a new shop near my house next month.
1. is
2. are
3. will be
6. There a new store next to my house in a few weeks.1. is
2. are
3. will be
7 there a man and a woman in that car?
1. is
2. are
3. was
8 there a teacher in the classroom?
1. is/Yes
2. is/ Yes, he is
3. is/ Yes, there is

1. is
2. are
3. be
10 there a pen on my desk last lesson?
1. were
2. is
3. was
Глагол to be в настоящем времени
1. How old you?
1.are
2.is
3.am
2. What your name?
1.am
2.is
3.are
3. How old your brother?
1.are
2.am
3.is
4. My mother in the kitchen.
1.am
2.are
3.is
5. I a football fan.
1.are
2.am
3.is
6. His pencil case at home.
1.are
2.am
3.is
7. Hey John! We here.
1.am
2.is
3.are
8. They in the same class.
1.am
2.is
3.are
9. What time it?
1.am
2.are

9. There ____ six girls and five boys in our group.

3.is

10. It ... 8 o'clock.

1.am

2.is

3.are

6. КОМПЛЕКТ ЗАДАНИЙ В ТЕСТОВОЙ ФОРМЕ ТЕКУЩЕГО КОНТРОЛЯ

1. Past simple

GRAMMAR TEST

1. Underline the correct words.

Example: We was / were in Paris yesterday.

- 1. Where was / were Jack this morning?
- 2. Yesterday was / were Friday.
- 3. I wasn't / weren't at work today.
- 4. **Did** / **Were** James and Sue at school yesterday?
- 5. Where were you / did you go last night?
- 6. The shops wasn't / weren't open today.
- 7. The banks wasn't / weren't open today.
- 8. Were / Did John and Sue at work yesterday?
- 9. I wasn't / weren't at school today.
- 10. We was / were in London yesterday.
- 11. Where were / was Peter this morning?
- 12. Where **did you / were you** go last weekend?

2. Complete the sentences. Use the verbs in brackets in the past simple.			
Example: We worked (work) hard yesterday.			
1. I (study) for three hours last night.			
2. When the party (finish) last night?			
3. She (not like) the food in the restaurant.			
4 you (watch) that film last night?			
5. My grandparents (live) in Australia. Now they live in Poland.			
6. The nightclub (not close) until 3.00 a.m.			
7. We (not smoke) because it was a non-smoking restaurant.			
8. What time they (arrive) yesterday?			
9. She (not like) the food in the café.			
10. My parents (live) in France. Now they live in Germany.			
11. When the film (finish) last night?			
12. What time they (arrive) on Friday?			
13. The restaurant (not close) until 11.00 p.m.			
14. We (work) hard yesterday morning.			
15 you (watch) that film last Wednesday?			
16. We (not smoke) because it was a non-smoking pub.			
3. Complete the dialogue.			
Sue: Where did you and Bob go yesterday?			
Anne: We went to a restaurant.			
Sue: Did you go by car?			
Anne: No, we 1 We went by taxi.			
Sue: What did you wear?			
Anne: I 2 my blue dress.			

Sue: What did you have to eat?			
Anne: I 3 steak and chips.			
Sue: What time did you leave the restaurant?			
Anne: We 4 at nine o'clock.			
Sue: Did you go to the cinema after that?			
Anne: Yes. We 5 a fantastic film.			
Sue: What time did you get home?			
Anne: We didn't 6 home until twelve o'clock.			
4. Complete the sentences with go, have, or get.			
Example: Did you have a good time at the party?			
Simon the bus to work every morning.			
1. I always to bed early on a Monday.			
2. Do you usually a shower in the morning?			
3. Can you me a newspaper, please?			
4. Mary and Jane didn't shopping yesterday.			
5. I usually dressed at eight o'clock.			
6. I always to bed early on a Sunday.			
7. Did you a good time at Sarah's party?			
8. I usually dressed at nine o'clock.			
9. Sally the train to work every morning.			
10. Do you usually a bath in the evening?			
11. Juan and Marco didn't shopping yesterday.			

5. What is the Past Simple of these verbs?

Example: say - said

- 1) drive; 2) think; 3) hear; 4) write; 5) speak; 6) read; 7) take;
- 8) find; 9) sit; 10) wear; 11) get; 12) go

Task A1-A8 Read the text below and circle the correct answer 1, 2, 3 or 4. There is an example at the beginning (0).

Who are the Inuit?

The old name for Inuit was "Eskimo" which 0 "eater of meat." In 1977 the Eskimos
A1 their name to "Inuit." The Inuit are special people.
In the past, the Inuit travelled in the snow on sleds and hunted for food. A2 they went
home and shared their food A3 other families. The Inuit sold animal skins to Canadians. The
Inuit and the Canadians helped each other. The Inuit's life was hard. They lived in houses made
of snow.
Today the Inuit's life is A4 Their houses are made of wood, and their villages have from
300 to 1,500 people. They don't travel on sleds but A5 snowmobiles. The Inuit keep in touch
with the rest of the world. They use the telephone, television and the Internet. A6 the same
time, the Inuit want to A7 their language and traditions.
In the 1970s the Inuit decided to control their land. The Canadian government
and gave the Inuit a piece of land in the north of Canada.

0	1) translates	2) describes	3) means	4) shows
A1	1) replaced	2)exchanged	3) changed	4) gave
A2	1) When	2) Late	3) After	4) Then
A3	1) between	2) with	3) to	4) for
A4	1) other	2) another	3) different	4) unlike
A5	1) cycle	2) move	3) ride	4) go
A6	1) In	2) On	3) At	4) During
A7	1) remain	2) remember	3) follow	4) continue
A8	1) agreed	2) allowed	3) approved	4)supported

Task **B1-B6** Read the text below and write the correct form of the word given in capitals to complete the sentence. There is an **example** at the beginning **0**.

The Women Aviators

The women aviators of the early 20th century were very courageous.			
This was an era of primitive planes, so with every flight they were TAKE			
taking a great risk.			
Amy Johnson became the first British woman aeroplane mechanic.	BREAK		
She B1 the speed record for air-travel between London and	COME		
Tokyo in 1931. But, in1941, while her plane			
down, something went wrong and she parachuted down	LIVE		
into the Thames. Her body was never found.			
In the US Bessie Coleman got famous. Coleman told the reporters that PERFORM			
she B3 in Texas before moving to Chicago to become a	KNOW		
manicurist. Here she got interested in flying, but as a black woman in the LEAD			
US she was unable to study. She travelled to France where she became the			
first African-American pilot. On her return to the US, she attracted huge			
crowds as a stunt flier, B4 figure-of- eights in the air. In those			
days she B5 as "Queen Bess".			
They B6 extraordinary lives but the risks they took were			
horribly real.			

2. Поставьте форму will/shall или to be going to...:

1. A: I've got a terrible headache.

	B: Have you? Wait here I (get) an aspirin for you.		
2.	2. A: Why are you filling that bucket with water?		
	B: I (wash) the car.		
3. A: I have decided to re-paint this room.			
	B: Oh, have you? What color (you/paint) it?		
4.	A: Look! There is smoke coming out of that house. It is on fire!		
	B: Good heavens! I (call) the fire brigade immediately.		
5.	A: Where are you going? Are you going shopping?		
	B: Yes, I (buy) something for dinner.		
6.	A: I cannot work out how to use this camera.		
	B: It's quite easy. I (show) you.		
7.	7. A: What would you like to drink - tea or coffee?		
	B: I (have) tea, please.		
8.	A: Has George decided on what to do when he leaves school?		
	B: Oh, yes. Everything is planned. He (have) a holiday for a week or two and then he (start) a computer programming course.		
9.	A: Did you post that letter for me?		
	B: Oh, I'm sorry. I completely forgot. I (do) it now.		
10	. Jack: We need some bread for lunch.		
	Ben: Oh, do we? I (go) to the shop and get some. I feel like a walk.		
	Before he goes out, Ben talks to Jane:		
	Ben: I (get) some bread. Do you want anything from the shop?		
	Jane: Yes, I need some milk.		
	Ben: Okay. I (get) you some.		
<u>Эта.</u>	поны ответов:		
1.	A: I've got a terrible headache.		
	B: Have you? Wait here I will get an aspirin for you.		
2.	A: Why are you filling that bucket with water?		
	B: I am going to wash the car.		

- 3. A: I have decided to re-paint this room.
 - B: Oh, have you? What color are you going to paint it?
- 4. A: Look! There is smoke coming out of that house. It is on fire!
 - B: Good heavens! I will call the fire brigade immediately.
- 5. A: Where are you going? Are you going shopping?
 - B: Yes, I am going to buy something for dinner.
- 6. A: I cannot work out how to use this camera.
 - B: It's quite easy. I will show you.
- 7. A: What would you like to drink tea or coffee?
 - B: I will have tea, please.
- 8. A: Has George decided on what to do when he leaves school?
 - B: Oh, yes. Everything is planned. He is going to have a holiday for a week or two and then he is going to start a computer programming course.
- 9. A: Did you post that letter for me?
 - B: Oh, I'm sorry. I completely forgot. I will do it now.
- 10. Jack: We need some bread for lunch.

Ben: Oh, do we? I will go to the shop and get some. I feel like a walk.

Before he goes out, Ben talks to Jane:

Ben: I am going to get some bread. Do you want anything from the shop?

Jane: Yes, I need some milk.

Ben: Okay. I will get you some.

3. Модальные глаголы

Вариант 1

Задание 1.

Fill in: must/mustn't, can/can't, may, have to.

1. Guess what! Our team has just won the game. No way!

You be joking!

- 2. Excuse me, sir. You park here. It's forbidden.
- 3. How about to watch a movie? Sorry, but I finish my homework.
- 4. Look! It's Jane! No, it be. She is in Paris on business.
- 5. I have your name, please?

Задание 2.

Choose the correct answer

How can you get infected with the Aids virus?

- a) Using the same spoon with an infected person
- b) Taking a prick
- c) Using a drinking fountain after an infected person
- d) Задание 3.

You see a person who has lost his consciousness. Describe your actions.

Задание 4.

Answer the following questions:

- a) When did a civil war in the USA end? (between the Northern and Southern states)
- b) Into what parts does the river Thames divide London?
- c) What parts constitute the United Kingdom?

Вариант 2.

Задание 1.

Fill in: should/shouldn't, must, can/can't, could

- 1...... you help me please? I think I got lost.
- 2. The streets get very slippery when it rains.
- 3. You be very thirsty, it's hot outside.
- 4. You obey your parents until you are 18.
- 5. You smoke it's very bad for your health.

Задание 2.

Choose the correct answer

How can you get infected with the Aids virus?

- a) Going to a swimming-pool with an infected person and taking shower there
- b) Being bitten by a gnat
- c) Eating food that has been pre-chewed by an infected person

Задание 3.

How can you help a person with poisoning?

Задание 4.

Answer the following questions:

- *a)* What is the capital
- *b) Into what parts does the river Thames divide London?*
- c) What parts constitute the United Kingdom?

Вариант 3.

Задание 1

Fill in: should, have to, can/can't, may.

- 1. We don't go to school in August.
- 2. I cook a very delicious chocolate cake with walnuts.
- 3. I speak Spanish, but I would like to learn it.
- 4. You be honest and sincere with your friends.
- 5. I borrow your car for a weekend, please?

Задание 2.

Choose the correct answer

How can you get infected with the Aids virus?

- d) Using the same spoon with an infected person
- e) Taking a prick
- f) Using a drinking fountain after an infected person Задание 3.

You see a person who has lost his consciousness. Describe your actions.

Задание 4.

Answer the following questions:

- a) When did a civil war in the USA end? (between the Northern and Southern states)
- *Into what parts does the river Thames divide London?*
- c) What parts constitute the United Kingdom?

Эталоны ответов:

<u>Вариант 1.</u>

Задание 1.

Fill in: must/mustn't, can/can't, may, have to.

- 1. Guess what! Our team has just won the game. No way! You **must** be joking!
- 2. Excuse me, sir. You **mustn't** park here. It's forbidden.
- 3. How about to watch a movie? Sorry, but I have to finish my homework.
- 4. Look! It's Jane! No, it can't be. She is in Paris on business.
- 5. **May** I have your name, please.

Задание 2. b)

Вариант 2.

Задание 1

Fill in: should/shouldn't, must, can/can't, could

- 1. **Could** you help me please? I think I got lost.
- 2. The streets **can** get very slippery when it rains.
- 3. You **must** be very thirsty, it's hot outside.
- 4. You **must** obey your parents until you are 18.
- 5. You **shouldn't** smoke it's very bad for your health.

Задание 2. С)

Вариант 3.

Задание 1

Fill in: should, have to, can/can't, may.

- 1. We don't **have to** go to school in August.
- 2. I can cook a very delicious chocolate cake with walnuts.
- 3. I can't speak Spanish, but I would like to learn it.
- 4. You **should** be honest and sincere with your friends.
- 5. May I borrow your car for a weekend, please?

4. Past Perfect. Past Simple

myself I don't think so.

a) thought

4. Fasi Ferjeci. Fasi Simpie		
1. I didn't see Linda last me	onth because she	around Europe at that time.
1. travelled		
2. was travelling		
3. had travelled		
4. had been trav	elling	
2. He had been away for mgreatly.	any years and when he vis	ited his native town, he saw that it
a) changed		
b) was changing		
c) had been cha	nging	
d) had changed		
3. When I was young, I	that people over f	orty were very old. Now that I am forty

	b) used to think
	c) was thinking
	d) had thought
4. wo:	I looked everywhere for my car keys and then I remembered that my son the car to rk.
	a) took
	b) had taken
	c) was taking
	d) had been taking
5. mo	The trouble started when Mrs. Leslie Cady control of her car on a narrow ountain road.
	a) was losing
	b) lost
	c) had lost
	d) had been losing
6.	When Alice was small, she of darkness and always slept with the light on.
	5. used to be afraid
	6. was afraid
	7. had been afraid
	8. afraided
7.	While the kids in the garden, their mother was hurriedly cooking dinner.
	a. were playing
	b. played
	c. had been playing
	d. had played
8.	Scarcely out of the window when I saw a flash of light.
	a) had I looked
	b) I was looking
	c) had I been looking
	d) was I looking

7. КОМПЛЕКТ ЗАДАНИЙ И УПРАЖНЕНИЙ

Тема 1.1. Современный иностранный язык

Практическое занятие 1. Современный иностранный язык

The importance of learning English.

Задание 1. Ознакомьтесь с дополнительной информацией по изучаемой теме:

- 1. Today every 6-th person on the Globe speaks English. English has the largest vocabulary: 500 000 words and 300 000 technical terms. It is a very flexible language: 1) the same word can function in different parts of speech; 2)repositions are very flexible; 3)due to the vocabulary openness (many words come from other languages); 4) easy creation of compounds and derivatives.
- 2. The oldest written language on the Globe is Egyptian- 5000 years old.
- 3. India is the sub-continent which has the largest number of languages about 845.
- 4. The most number of letters in its alphabet has Cambodian 72 letters.
- 5. The largest world encyclopaedia is printed in Spanish.
- 6. Esperanto has no irregular verbs. It is an artificial language invented in 1887.

Задание 2. Ознакомьтесь с содержанием предлагаемого текста. Подготовьтесь к беседе.

It is only during the last hundred years that English has become one of the world important languages. In Shakespeare time English as well as Russian was a "provincial" language, a language of secondary importance. People spoke mostly French, Italian, German and some other languages.

Today English has become one of the world most important languages in politics and economy, science and technology, trade, tourism and cultural relations. A lot of articles about different scientific discoveries and achievements is published in English. Great deal of information for computers (over 80 %) is written in English. It is also the workable language of most international congresses and conferences, symposiums and seminars.

In number of speakers English is second only to Chinese. It is the native language for more than 400 mln people from 12 countries. English is the official language of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States of America, Australia, Canada, Ireland, New Zealand and several states of South Africa.

All English-speaking nations have one common language, English, but it is not the same with all of them. Languages are always changing and English is no exception. National features, historic and cultural changes of different countries brought changes into the language too. In some countries old English words got new meanings while in others new terms were needed because there appeared new and un-English things. In addition, a lot of new words was borrowed from other languages: Indian, Eskimo, Gaelic and others, to say nothing of Danish, French, German, Latin, Greek, Italian and Spanish.

Nowadays there exist several variants of English on the Globe: British, American, Canadian, Australian, Irish, etc. There are numerous differences between them in pronunciation, grammatical constructions and intonation. Among all variants of English today two ones occupy special places: British English (as the standard literary language) and American English (due to the USA great influence in the world).

Notes:

Appear - появляться Article - статья

Borrow words - заимствовать слова

Bring (brought) - вносить, приносить

Change - изменение, менять

Common - общий

Difference - различие

Discovery - открытие

Exist - существовать

Get (got) - получать

Deal - объём

However - однако

It addition - вдобавок, кроме того

Influence - влияние

Intonation - интонация

Means - средство

Native - родной

Necessary - необходимый

Exception - исключение

Noticeably - заметный

Officially - официальный

Partner - партнёр

Pronunciation - произношение

Publish - издавать, публиковать

Say nothing of - не говоря о

Secondary importance - второстепенное значение

Term - термин

Trade - коммерция, торговля

Vocabulary - словарь, словарный состав

Workable - действующий, рабочий

Задание 3. Найдите в тексте предложения

- 1. Подтверждающие тот факт, что Английский язык является одним из самых распространённых и важных языков в мире сегодня. .
- 2. Объясняющие причины изменений, в английском языке многих англоязычных стран.
- **3.** Содержащие информацию о существовании нескольких вариантов английского языка и различиях между ними.

Ответы:

- 1. Today English has become one of the world most important languages in politics and economy, science and technology, trade, tourism and cultural relations. A lot of articles about different scientific discoveries and achievements is published in English. Great deal of information for computers (over 80 %) is written in English. It is also the workable language of most international congresses and conferences, symposiums and seminars.
- 2. Languages are always changing and English is no exception. National features, historic and cultural changes of different countries brought changes into the language too. In some countries old English words got new meanings while in others new terms were needed because there ap-

peared new and un-English things. In addition, a lot of new words was borrowed from other languages: Indian, Eskimo, Gaelic and others, to say nothing of Danish, French, German, Latin, Greek, Italian and Spanish.

3. Nowadays there exist several variants of English on the Globe: British, American, Canadian, Australian, Irish, etc. There are numerous differences between them in pronunciation, grammatical constructions and intonation. Among all variants of English today two ones occupy special places: British English (as the standard literary language) and American English (due to the USA great influence in the world).

4. Give the plural of the following nouns.

Translate them.

```
Toe -....., city-...., hero-....., piano-....., calf -...., cliff -....., chief....., stitch-...., bath-....., life -...., shelf -....., berry-...., valley-...., roof -...., pen -...., window -...., library -...., watch...., country-...., day-...., party-...., leaf-...., fox...., half-..., eye-...., language-...., place -...., bush-...., journey-...., ray-...., mouth-...., photo -.......

Room-...., mate -..., court-..., martial -...., boy-..., passer-..., by -..., postman -..., fisherman -..., text-..., book -..., editor-..., in-chief -...., fellow-..., worker -..., man-..., of-..., war-..., onlooker -..., sister-..., in-..., law -..., son-..., in-..., law -..., schoolgirl -...., statesman -.....
```

Практическое занятие 2.Роль английского языка в профессиональной деятельности

1. Прочитайте и переведите текст со словарем.

English and Me

English belongs to the Teutonic or Germanic branch of the Indo-European family of the languages. It is only in the course of the last hundred years that English has become a world language. In Shakespeare's time it was a provincial language of secondary importance with only 6 million native speakers. Nowadays, English has become the world's most important language in politics and science. In a number of speakers (400 million) it is second only to Chinese. It is the official language of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, of the United States of America, of Australia and New Zealand. English is used as one of the official languages in Canada, the Republic of South Africa and the Irish Republic. It is also spoken as a second language by many people in India and Pakistan. The number of people knowing English as second language may soon exceed the number of native speakers, if it has not done so already. The working languages of the United nations are English and French. All documents are written only in the working languages. Today English has become the language of international communication. At present no other language on the Earth is better suited to play the role of the world language. People who speak English fall into one of three groups: those who have learnt it as their native language, those who have learnt it as a second language in a society which is mainly bilingual and those who are forced to use it for a practical purpose — professional or educational. Nowadays, when science and technology are progressing so fast, all kinds of specialists need English in their work. I am not confident in my English. I think it doesn't sound well. But I am a good learner. I always attend my English classes and work hard.

2. Выполните письменный перевод текста.



There are several countries in the world where English is a native language. These countries are the United Kingdom, the United States of America, Australia and New Zealand. It is also one of the official languages in Canada, the Irish Republic and the Republic of South Africa. Although these countries are situated in different parts of the world, they all share the same language. As a second language English is spoken in more than 60 countries. English is one of the most popular and widespread languages in the world. I'd like to tell you a little more about the main Englishspeaking countries. The United Kingdom consists of four countries: England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland. The population of the UK is nearly sixty-three million people. The UK is a constitutional monarchy with a parliamentary system. London is considered to be the capital of the country. Although everyone in the UK speaks English, the accents and dialects slightly differ. Such languages as Scottish Gaelic, Irish, Welsh, and Cornish are still spoken in some parts of the UK. Another important English-speaking country is the USA. It is situated in the central part of North American continent. The population of the USA is more than 316 million people. The official language of the country is English. However, the USA is multinational country and people from certain communities can speak Chinese, Italian, Dutch, Spanish, Korean and many other languages. The USA consists of 50 states and a federal district. The capital of the country is Washington D.C. Americans use lots of slang words in their speech and have a distinctive accent. Australia and New Zealand are other English-speaking countries. They are former colonies of Great Britain. The population of Australia is more than twenty-three million people and of New Zealand – more than four million people. The official language in these countries is English. However, people there speak with a distinctive Australian accent and use lots of new words. Canada has two official languages: French and English.

Тема 1.2. Страна изучаемого языка. **Практическое занятие 3.** Великобритания, США

Упражнение 1.1. Дополните предложения одним из слов, данных ниже: stones armor coach enjoy monuments annually relics attraction popular



The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is a country of strong for tourists. There is a combination of sea, highland and valleys, lakes and rivers, fields and meadows.

People from different countries go there to see numerous castles and historic	·
Stonehenge is the most famous prehistoric monument in Britain. Stonehenge is lot the middle of Salisbury plain, England. One can get there by car or from Stonehenge is the arrangement of large that was built 4000 years ago.	
Stratford-upon-Avon, where Shakespeare was born, is now one of the most tourist centers. There are a lot of in the town associated with Shakespeare Grammar School where he studied, the church where he was buried, the Royal Shall Theatre. Shakespeare festivals are held from April to September.	eare: the
The most important building in England is the Tower of London. The center of White Tower. It is the world's oldest visitor attraction, where one can find royal Tower of London has been a prison, a palace, a treasure vault, an observatory, and a zoo.	The
Tourists from all over the world come to the beauty of the country, among the hills and gardens, to visit ancient historic castles.	, to walk

Упражнение 1.2. Прочитайте и переведите.

The official name of the country we usually call «England» and occasionally «Great Britain» is the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The United Kingdom is the administrative title and includes Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Britain refers to England, Wales and Scotland. The British Isles refers to the geographical group of islands from near the French coast to the far north near Iceland. Many ages ago the Isles formed a part of the continent.

Now Great Britain is separated from the continent by the English Channel, the narrowest part of which is called the Strait of Dover. The British Isles are surrounded by the shallow waters of the Irish Sea and the North Sea, the Norwegian Sea, the North Channel and the Atlantic Ocean.

The rivers of the country are short and of no great importance as waterways. The longest of them is «the Father of London», the Thames, which is a little over 200 miles. Britain's principal ports are London, Liverpool, Manchester and Glasgow. They have splendid harbours, for the coast line is very indented. Owing to the shape of the country, any point in Great Britain is no more than 70 miles from the sea.

The population of the UK is estimated to be about 60 million people. The official language is English.

The United Kingdom is a constitutional monarchy. It has either a king or a queen as its Head of State, but the power of the monarch is limited by the country's constitution. In practice, the monarch reigns, but does not rule. The present Sovereign of the UK is Queen Elizabeth II (born 1926; crowned on the 2nd June 1953). The Queen is a symbol of Britain. As Head of State, the Queen is informed and consulted on every aspect of national life, on the advice of her Ministers she performs certain importan.

Упражнение 2. Прочитайте и переведите

The United States of America is the fourth largest country in the world (after Russia, Canada, and China). It occupies the southern part of North America and stretches from the Pacific to the Atlantic Ocean. It also includes Alaska in the north and Hawaii in the Pacific Ocean. The total area of the country is about 9500000 sq. km. The USA borders on Canada in the north and on Mexico in the south. It also has a seaboarder with Russia.

The USA is made up of 50 states and the District of Columbia where the capital of the country, Washington, is situated. Each state has its own government. The population of the country is about 250 million.

If we look at the map of the USA, we can see lowlands and mountains. The highest mountains are the Rocky Mountains, the Cordillera, and the Sierra Nevada. The highest peak is Mount McKinley which is located in Alaska.

America's largest rivers are the Mississippi, the Missouri, the Rio Grande, and the Columbia. The Great L.

Практическое занятие 4. Канада, Австралия и Новая Зеландия. Местоимения. 1.Прочитайте и переведите текст

The United Nationg Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) was founded as a specialized institution at the United Nationg Organization (the UN) in 1946. At pregent the organization comprises nore than 160 states.

According to the UNESCO Charter 811 the member-states have their own National Commisgiong on the organization affairs.

The main governing organ of the UNISCO Is the General Confe-ronce involving all the member states delegations.

The main aim of the UNESCO Is to promote further devolopment of international cooperation in public education and cultural sphi res as well as in distribution of solentific and technological in Format 102. The organization also Eights against any discriminat lo in the oducational sphere and supports young national cultures.

According to the UNISCO decision peoples of the Globe celebrate different events i main historie dates, annivergames of great people, etc.

The UNISCO bas its own periodicals including the monthly (ma gazine) "UNISOO EXPRASS" published in 32 languages of the norl Recently the UNISCO has adopted a number of important docu - ments on the most pressing problems facing mankind today includin the Declaration of the Basic Principles dealing with the nass me. dia contribution to peace consolidation and better understaning between various nations.

The UNESCO has also groatly contributed to the protection of human rights fighting against raoisn and apartheid.

The organization boadquarters is situated in Paris, France.

The UNESCO influence and Importance are steadily growing. During the last fen years the organization ahowed its constructive appro ach towards the cooperation between nation with different social and political system.

2. Прочитайте и переведите текст

The United Nationg Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) was founded as a specialized institution at the United Nationg Organization (the UN) in 1946.

At pregent the organization comprises nore than 160 states.

According to the UNESCO Charter 811 the member-states have their own National Commisgiong on the organization affairs.

The main governing organ of the UNISCO Is the General Confe-ronce involving all the member states delegations.

The main aim of the UNESCO Is to promote further devolopment of international cooperation in public education and cultural sphi res as well as in distribution of solentific and technological in Format 102. The organization also Eights against any discriminat lo in the oducational sphere and supports young national cultures.

According to the UNISCO decision peoples of the Globe celebrate different events i main historie dates, annivergames of great people, etc.

The UNISCO bas its own periodicals including the monthly (ma gazine) " UNISOO EXPRASS" published in 32 languages of the norl Recently the UNISCO has adopted a number of important docu - ments on the most pressing problems facing mankind today includin the Declaration of the Basic Principles dealing with the nass me. dia contribution to peace consolidation and better understaning between various nations.

The UNESCO has also groatly contributed to the protection of human rights fighting against raoisn and apartheid.

The organization boadquarters is situated in Paris, France. The UNESCO influence and Importance are steadily growing. During the last fen years the organization ahowed its constructive appro ach towards the cooperation between nation with different social and political systems.

Раздел 2. Общепрофессиональный курс

Тема 2.1. Моя будущая профессия.

Практическое занятие 5. Моя будущая профессия зубной техник

1. Из нижеприведенного списка подберите названия предметов, изображенных на фото.



- magnifying loupe/glass;
- dental equipment;
- deposits of calculus;
- radiograph;
- dental crown;
- probe;
- porcelain veneers;
- implant;
- bridge.

2. Дополните предложения словами или словосочетаниями из списка:



dental crowns;	– material;		
bridges;	- missing;		
implants;	- aesthetic;		
 the life-like appearance; 	e; – has the opportunity;		
	- to cover.		
 Porcelain onlay — conser 	vative and restorations for posterior teeth.		
 used to rep 	lace teeth, where there are no teeth.		
 used to rep 	 used to replace missing teeth. 		
-	 Dentures — full or partial replacement of teeth, also serve as cosmetic function for lip support and facial contour. 		
 Bonding — a direct placement of a resin restorative to reshape or rebuild the tooth. This work requires much artistic talent from a dentist to replicate of a tooth. 			
 Porcelain veneers — the most aesthetic restorative materials used the facial surfaces of teeth. 			
 — can be of three types: full cast metal, porcelain fused to metal, ceramic. The type of the crown depends on several factors which are decided by the dentist. 			
3. Дополните предложения сло	овами или словосочетаниями из списка:		
1.teeth 1. natural			
2.dental 2.dentists			
3. industry 3. to simulat	e		
4. porcelain 4. artificial			
PORCELAIN RESTORATION	NS		
times by artists in other countrie	ed by the Chinese as long as 1000 years ago, and in more recent es. The ceramic is now a very large one and the use of a is only one of its many applications.		



The first artificial were made of porcelain in 1815, and the jacket crown was
introduced by Land in 1895. Porcelain has been used for the making teeth for such a long
time that its properties are well known to all As prepared for dental purposes, its colour
and translucency can be made very closely the colour and translucency of teeth.
Практическое занятие № 6.Глагол to be в настоящем времени.
Fill in am, is or are.
1. The sky is very blue today. 2. I tired. 3. This shelf. children
not
very heavy. 4. The asleep. 5. Look! This
Mabel. 6. 1
cold. Can
you shut the window, please? 7. The castle
one thousand years old. 8. My brother
and l
good tennis players. 9. Amy
at home but her parents
in church. 10. My sister
a doctor.
2
(A) Write full sentences. Use am, is or are.
1. (my grandparents very old)
My granaparents are very old.
2. (my desk very comfortable)
3. (your spectacles in your bag)
4. (I not very clever today)
5. (this house very expensive)
6. (the shops not open today)
7. (Mr. Wren's grandson six years old)

8. (the houses in this street very big)

(the	xamination not difficult)		
10. (t	hose flowers very beautiful)		
3			
2			
3			
6			
(A) V	Vrite positive or negative sentences. Use am/am not/is/isn't/are/aren't.		
1			
45			
7.			
8			
Bruss	els		
is t	is the capital of Belgium.		
am	am not interested in hockey.		
angry			
cold	oday.		
The I	Iague		
in Sv	itzerland.		
afraic	of dogs.		
My h	ands		
Russ	a		
dirty.			
a ver	big country.		
Тема	2.2. Медицинское образование в России и за рубежом		
Прав	тическое занятие № 7. Учебный процесс в медицинском колледже. Глагол to be		
в Раз	t Simple		
1. До	полните предложения одним из слов или выражений, данных ниже:		
1 4	age ich 1 gurround vou		

1. dream job	1. surround you
2. best in life	2. exciting
3. student	3. different activites

It's great to be a ______. Many colleges and universities offer great opportunities for studying and for social life.

		First of all, students subjects, which they are interested in.
Secondly, being a stud	dent means not only studying.	You have enough time for hobbies and
Thirdly, student's soo other countries.	cial life is very interesting. Yo	u meet lots of new people, even from
For many people stud	ent years are the	
earning your first money. Lo you understand that it's great	ou stop being a child. You reats of students nowadays work at to have the job you like. High	our thoughts, your ideas, people who alize that you've grown up. You start and study at the same time. Eventually her education may help a lot in getting
your	 - одним из слов или выражен	110 . Δαμμ ιν 111/200.
	_	ии, оинных ниже.
 special attention; 	previous lecture;	
 reach the nearest bus; 	university;	
working day;	plenty of rest;	
usually start;	- change 10–15 minutes.	
I am a st I would like to describe my v	udent of the first working day.	year of
my bed, go to the bat		at 8–9 o'clock in the afternoon. I make After breakfast, I usually revise
the My trip takes about an hour. get to the university.	Therefore, I leave the house at	11:30. I stop to
		e later. The university studies are more payto the course
Lectures are about ar the third lecture I go to the ca	hour. After the lectures,	After the second or juice.
discuss what had happened the for the next lecture. Before	nat day. After dinner, I do not g	ve dinner with my parents, we usually set and get ready book or watch some comedy on the
3. Прочитайте текст.		
	I Am a Medical Studer	at .
I am a first-year stud Volgograd, so I live in a host		edical University. I am not a native of
2 2	nave much interesting ost time is never gained, and the	and necessary work to do. at is why I do not like to waste even a

minute.

I get up early in the morning — at about 6 o'clock, do my morning exercises and have a cold rubdown. As I am a medical student, I consider that physical exercises are a good remedy for the protection of our health against diseases.

After breakfast I get dressed and leave home. It takes me 30 minutes to get to the university by mini-bus.

Our classes usually begin at 8:30. We have several practical classes and a lecture or two every day. It is useful to us to listen to the lectures because the professors always deliver them clearly and scientifically.

On Friday we usually have a lecture in Physics. Our professor is not only a very good specialist in his field of science but also a qualified teacher. He delivers lectures in his own way and gives us many new and interesting facts about the application of physics in medicine. The professor shows us that at present deep knowledge of this subject will be valuable in our future work.

I also spend a lot of time in the dissectingroom because I know that I shall need deep knowledge of Anatomy in the future. And only hard work in the dissecting room will give me the possibility to gain this knowledge. That's why, there are always many students in the dissectingroom.

After classes I go home, have lunch and take a rest. I am often tired but I understand that every day which passes by gives me much valuable and necessary knowledge.

I also work hard in laboratories and perform different laboratory works. Sometimes I go to the library where I read additional literature and some special medical articles.

I work very hard because I want to be a good doctor.

Summary. A student should work very hard to acquire good knowledge and to become highly qualified specialist.

4. Ответьте на вопросы.

- Where do you live now?
- How early do you get up?
- What do you usually do in the morning?
- Are physical exercises useful for a person?
- How long does it take you to get to the university?
- How many classes a day do you have?
- Which is your favorite lecture? Why?
- What do you usually do when your classes are over?
- 9.Do you read additional literature? In what subjects?

5. Прочитайте и переведите

Medical Schools in (the Soviet Union) Russia.

Our country needs many nurses, laboratory assistants, pharnaceutists and dental mechanics. There are many medical schools in our country. iudents with 10 classes study for 2 years at a medical school ana studentswith 8 classes study for 3 years. The teaching staff of every medical school consists of experienced teachers, coctors and pharmaceutists.

There are special well-equipped laboratories for practical work in medical schools and the students have practice there before they co to work, in hospital and clinics where they learn how to take care of patients. They study theory in the classrooms of their medical schools.

For practical studies every group is divided into 3 parts(bri-gades). The main form of practical studies is independent work of the students under the direction of a teacher-doctor. Studente of recies sahoole noseive a completo secondary education and the speciality either of a trained hospital nurse or a la-bbratory assistant or a pharmaceutist or a dental mechanic.

Many students of medical schools go in for sports, They are (embres) menbers of different sport societies and take part in sporti contests.

1.pharmaceutist

2.dental mtchanic

3.staff

4.to consist

5.experienced

6. well-equipped

7. to divide

Практическое занятие № 8. Медицинское образование за рубежом. Глагол to be в Future Simple

1.Learn the following words and word combinations.

Active Vocabulary to Text B

secondary ['sekandari] - второй, второстепенный, вторичный secondary education - среднее образование to complete [kam pli:t] - заканчивать, завершать to last [la:st) - продолжаться, длиться multi-level [' malti levl] - многоуровневый

to advance [ed va:ns] - продвигаться, выдвигать advanced (level) - повышенный, продвинутый (уровень) to be aimed (to do) [eimd] — иметь целью (сделать что-либо) length [len0] - длительность, продолжительность to vary ['vear1] - варьировать, различаться senior ['sinja] — старший

senior nurse — старшая сестра (в клинике, поликлинике)

public health ['pablik hel] - общественное здоровье.

BEFORE READING THE TEXT AND DOING EXERCISES

2.Look through Text B and say

- at what age the Russian graduates enter the profession of nursing
- how long the basic, advanced and higher levels of nursing education last in Russia.

NURSING EDUCATION IN RUSSIA

By the last decade of the 20th century nursing in Russia had only one level of nursing education. These educational programs were 2 or 3 years long and were provided by nursing schools. The 2-year nursing programs accepted graduates who had completed 11 years of secondary education. The 3-year nursing programs accepted graduates who had completed 9 years of secondary education. The students of the 3-year program took general courses (math, physics,

chemistry, literature, history) during the first year. The age of the graduates who entered the profession of nursing was usually about 18 years old. During this time, the only opportunity for nurses to continue or improve their education was through short courses of specialization or refresher courses that lasted from 2 weeks to 3 months.

Nursing education reform in Russia started in 1991. By the year 1996, the Ministry of Health of Russia established a multi-level system of nursing education in the country. Currently, there are 3 levels of nursing education. In total there are more than 290 nursing schools in Russia providing basic and advanced nursing education and more than 30 university-based nursing programs.

The first (basic) level is the basic level of nursing education, which is 3 years of training after 11 years of secondary education. This level of education is provided by basic nursing schools.

The second (advanced) level of nursing education is provided by nursing colleges. These programs are 4 years long and students may specialize in family nursing practices, school nursing, nursing management or nursing education. Students who have graduated from basic nursing program may return to a nursing college to receive an advanced education. The program would be of a shorter duration for these students.

The third (higher level of nursing education) level is provided by universities or higher medical schools. It is for qualified nurses with basic or advanced education and is aimed to prepare nurses for leadership positions in nursing education, management and research. There are full time (day) and part time (evening and distant learning) courses for those who are in practice and would like to combine their practice with continuing education. The length of university programs varies from 4 to 5 years.

The first university - based nursing program was established by Professor Galina Perfilieva at the Moscow Medical Academy. The graduates of the university programs are now working as directors of nursing, senior nurses in hospitals and polyclinics, nursing instructors or nursing officers. The graduates of the university programsmay continue their education at post graduate programn and conduct research. In 1999, the first nurse in Russia to defend her Candidate's dissertation in the area of public health was a graduate of the nursing program at the Moscow Medical Academy.

Notes:

A family nursing - зд.: специализация медсестер в области семейной медцины

B school nursing - зд: подготовка медсестер для работы в школе

C nursing management - менеджмент в сестринском деле

D nursing education - медсестринское образование

E qualified nurses — зд.: медсестры, имоющие средне-специальное (базовое) образование

F director of nursing - руководитель сестринской службы в учреждении здраво-охранения (заместитель главного врача по работо с сестринским персоналом или главная медсестра)

G nursing instructor — преподаватель сестринского дела (в образовательном учреждении)

N nursing officer — специалист по сестринскому делу (в органах управления здравоохранением)

3. Vocabulary Exercises

1. Practice the pronunciation of the active words: complete multi-level last senior public advanced aimed length vary health.

- 3. Write out all combinations with the words education, course(s). Translate these word-combinations.
- 4. Find in the text English equivalents of the following word combinations.
- 5. Find in the textEnglish equivalents of the following Russian word combinations.

Общеобразовательные курсы; начинать профессиональную деятельность; единственная возможность; курсы повышения квалификации; министерство здравоохранения; лидерские позиции (должности); дневной курс обучения; вечерний и заочный курсы обучения.

- 4. Запишите предложения в будущем времени (Future Simple).
- 1. My uncle is a doctor.
- 2. I am in the park.
- 3. My friends are busy.
- 4. We are on holiday.
- 5. My sister is ill.
- 6. You are right.
- 7. It is 5 o'clock.
- 8. The child is funny.

5.Отнесите предложения к будущему времени. Внесите необходимые изменения в указания на время

- 1. The students are at the lecture now.
- 2. It was cold yesterday.
- 3. My grandmother is at home now.
- 4. Ann and Mary are on holidays this week.
- 5. It was a public holiday yesterday.
- 6. I am at the library today.
- 7. I was in London last month.
- 8. It was warm yesterday.
- 9. The museum is full of visitors now.
- 10. I was busy last Sunday.

Практическое занятие №9. Профессия медицинского работника.

1. Посмотрите на фото и скажите, какие профессии на них изображены. Что вы можете сказать о них?









- an artist
- an actor
- a musician
- a doctor
- a policeman
- a dentist

3.Прочитайте текст

Упражнение 2. Дополните предложения одним из слов или выражений, данных в списке:

challenging decide on once taken achieve besides career path vast range to be underpaid Choosing a career is a difficult and ______ task. The decision will influence your future life. The earlier you what profession is interesting and rewarding for you, the more you can _____ during your lifetime. , a young person's parents usually have their own ideas of what to choose. Modern society, with its hundreds of professions and jobs, presents a of future job opportunities. You can find a job you like, but there is always a risk _____.

There are many interesting professions; doctor is one of them. It is a necessary and noble profession. There are different types of doctors: cardiologists, pediatricians, dentists and many others.

My father is a dentist; he works in a dentistry clinic. Since my childhood I've visited him and have watched him working. My father helps people to have beautiful smile and sound teeth. Usually he works with dental auxiliaries (dental assistants, dental technicians).

Some years ago I decided to connect my life with medicine too. I want to be a dental technician. That's why I entered Pyatigorsk Medical and Pharmaceutical Institute. I hope my dream came true. Here I study a lot of interesting subjects and find out a great deal of amazing things and phenomena. I get acquainted with new people, take part in social events, competitions and help to arrange holidays. I need to read a lot of specialized literature and to study hard, especially in biology and chemistry.

This profession requires great responsibility because doctors deal with the most precious things people have — their lives and their health. Doctors not only operate people and prescribe medicine, but they must also listen to their parents, check them up and sometimes make quick and important decisions. A doctor has to be a kind and attentive person, because if patients trust their doctor it is easier to work. Sometimes working day continues even after a doctor comes home. Relatives, friends or neighbors often ask for medical advice, for example how to lower the kid's temperature, how to clean the teeth in a proper way.

My father tells me a lot of stories about doctors and their profession. He is a much-respected man and I am happy that I have such a good example in my family. I will do my best to become a good doctor just like my father.

Summary: The profession of dentist (dental technician) is very necessary, much-respected and noble and I will try to become a good specialist like my father.

4. Прочитайте и переведите текст со словарем.

Is Medicine the Right Career for You?

Ten people apply for every place at medical school. How can the interviewers choose those who will become the best doctors? People sometimes criticize medical schools for selecting the best students and ignoring qualities such as maturity, adaptability and common sense. But it is impossible to say which of all the students being interviewed will develop these qualities. How, then, should you decide if medicine is the right career for you?

Often, the most intelligent children at school are encouraged to study medicine. But the study of medicine does not demand great intellect. It demands a good memory, and the willpower to read many long and boring textbooks. It demands great physical strength, for you must sometimes stay awake all night and go for hours without food. It also demands humility, for you will make mistakes.

Salary, security and status are important to most people. But they are not themselves good reasons to study medicine. Love of science is a more honorable aim, but doctors who love only science will not find fulfillment in clinical medicine. A fascination with diseases is essential, but the student must also care about the people who suffer from those diseases. Ask yourself: does the human side of medicine attract or repel me?

In the past, doctors did not show their emotions. Patients could live or die, but the doctor remained unemotional. Nowadays, doctors know that their work often needs laughter, tears and anger as well as science. The good doctor can use his own emotions as part of the therapy. When a child dies in the hospital after a car accident, the parents' only comfort may be the sweat and the tears on the face of the doctor who tried to save him.

Good doctors can be extroverted or shy, ambitious or modest, radical or conventional, brilliant or mediocre. People with disabilities and/or diseases — including deafness, paraplegia, diabetes and cancer — have studied medicine. They can become particularly sensitive doctors. To be a good doctor, you will need a love of life and living things. If you can ignore a crying baby; if you have never looked forward to spring; if you find uneducated people dull; if you are happiest when you are alone — medicine is not the career for you.

Практическое занятие № 10.История медицины. Гиппократ

Тема 2.4. Скелет Практическое занятие № 11.Кости скелета Active vocabulary. Learn the following words.

cartilage - хрящ connective tissue - соединительная ткань efficient machine - умный (знающий) механизм fibrous tissue - фиброзная ткань inward and outward - внутренний и внешний (наружный) ligament - связка lower jaw bone - нижняя челюстная кость musculoskeletal system - опорно-двигательная система

periousteum - надкостница protective tissue - защитная ткань spinal column - позвоночный столб tendon - сухожилие (связка) to be composed of - состоять из чего-либо to be knit together - быть соединенным

2.Прочитайте и переведите текст

One of the major systems is the *skeletal-muscular* system. The body is supported and given shape by this structure, consisting of more than 200 bones and the muscles and tendons which are connected to them. They are strong but can bend at their joints. They also serve as a shield, protecting the vital internal organs from injury.

Bones are as strong as steel but much lighter and more flexible. They are composed of minerals, organic matter, and water, held together by a cementlike substance called *collagen*, and are filled with red and yellow bone marrow. The red marrow produces the red blood cells used throughout the body to transport oxygen, while the yellow marrow consists primarily of fat cells. A tough membrane called the *periosteum* covers most of the bone surface and allows bones to be nourished by blood.

A major bone structure in the body is the vertebral (spinal) column. It runs up and down the back and protects the spinal cord, where many of the major nerves are located. It is composed of bony vertebrae which are held together by ligaments of connective tissue and separated from each other by spinal discs. At the top of the vertebral column is the skull, which surrounds and protects the brain. The bony structure of the head and face is called the skull. It consists of 22 bones. The main parts are the cranium and the facial skeleton with the movable lower jaw bone (mandible) which enables man to talk and eat. The

main bones of the face are the mandible, two upper jaw bones, two malar, two nasal, two lacrimal, two palate bones. All of these bones except the mandible are closely knit together.

Attached to the vertebral column below the neck are the 12 pairs of ribs, comprising the rib cage. At the bottom is the sacrum, which connects the vertebral column to the pelvis. Bones are united by joints and held together by ligaments.

3. Give English equivalents to the following words.

опорно-двигательная система, обогащенная кислородом кровь, костный мозг, плотная оболочка, защищать позвоночный столб, в ответ, сознательно, центральная нервная система, здоровые мышцы, поражать (болезненным процессом), воспаление, с трудом и болезненно.

4. Make up sentences of your own using the following words and phrases.

science of the structure, to be called, bones and muscles, as strong as steel, to be composed of minerals, organic matter and water, red blood cells, facial skeleton, movable lower jaw bone, to talk and eat

5. Answer the questions to the text ^Musculoskeletal System*.

- 1. What is the human body?
- 2. What is the skeleton?
- 3. How many bones does the skeleton consist of?
- 4. What is the major bone structure in the body?
- 5. Where is the skull situated?
- 6. What is the hardest tissue in the body?
- 7. What bones of the face do you know?

- 8. What are some important functions of the skeleton?
- 9. What is a bone composed of?
- 10. Which tissues enable the body to move?
- 11. What is the difference between muscles and tendons?
- 12. What is the function of the muscles?
- 13. What is anatomy?

Практическое занятие № 12.Строение тела.

1.Прочитайте и переведите текст

Parts of a body

Our body is a hard system that consists of so-called "parts". Each part of our body has its own task. For instance, we need eyes to see different articles, legs and arms – to move and do various things.

Literally our body can be nodivided into a head, trunk and certainly limbs. A forehead, face and mouth belong to a head. A trunk – it's a neck, belly and a chest. As far as limbs are concerned, it's a piece of cake – arms, shoulders, hands, fingers, legs as well as feet, toes and knees.

Such parts of the body as head and back are particularly important for us. Brain (our head) is responsible for all our body. In other words, it controls both our physical organs and psychological state. As for a spine, which is situated on our back, it also supports healthy function of all organs.

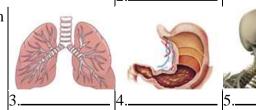
Therefore we should pay more attention to the health of all our body parts. To be much healthier we need to spend a lot of time on physical exercises, go in for sports and eat well-balanced food.

2.Определите части тела, изображенные на картинке, и расскажите, к какой системе органов они принадлежат. Объясните функции этих систем.





Musculoskeletal system Cardiovascular system Nervous system Gastrointestinal system Respiratory system



3. Соотнесите названия систем органов с их функциями.

1	cardiovascular	A Adds oxygen to the blood and removes carbon dioxide from blood.
	system	
2	muscular system	B Breaks down food into units that can be absorbed by the body.
3	endocrine	Controls cell function with electrical signals.
	system	

4 respiratory system 5 nervous system 6 digestive system 7 skeletal system 8 urinary system D Protects major organs, provides support for body movement. E Controls cell function with hormones. G Removes wastes, maintains posture. G Removes wastes, maintains body fluid volume, ph and electrolyte levels. H Transports nutrients, chemical messengers, gases and wastes in blood.			
Тема 2.5. Строение кровеносной системы.			
Практическое занятие № 13.Сердечно-сосудистая система.			
1. Read and translate this fitness program for a healthy heart.			
1. Strengthen your heart and cardiovascular system.			
2. Improve your circulation and help your body use oxygen better.			
3. Improve your heart failure symptoms.			
4. Increase energy levels so you can do more activities without becoming tired or short of breath.			
5. Increase endurance.			
6. Lower blood pressure.			
7. Improve muscle tone and strength.			
8. Improve balance and joint flexibility.			
9. Strengthen bones.			
10. Help reduce body fat and help you reach a healthy weight.			
11. Help reduce stress, tension, anxiety and depression.			
12. Boost self-image and self-esteem.			
13. Improve sleep.			
14. Make you feel more relaxed and rested.			
15. Make you look fit and feel healthy.			

2. Complete this text with the words below.

pump, leaves, valve, enters, artery, flows, atrium, fills, aorta, opens, closing, beat

The heart is a muscle as big as your fist in the centre of your chest. It is an efficient that can get blood to the furthest cell in your body within sixty seconds. On its				
circular journey around the body, blood the heart twice-once with oxygen and once				
without oxygen. Blood without oxygen comes into the right side of the heart. It				
right atrium. Then the tricuspid valve and the blood goes into the right ventricle.				
Then the pulmonary opens and the blood through the pulmonary				
opens and the blood through the pullbonary opens and the blood through the pullbonary through through the pullbonary through the pullbonary through through the pullbonary through the pullbonary through the pullbonary through the pullbonary through through the pullbonary through the pullbonary through through through the pullbonary through throu				
fills, the mitral valve opens and the blood into the left ventricle.				
The aortic valve opens and the blood leaves through the When you listen to a				
heart you hear "lub dub, lub dub". This is the sound of the valves				
3. Translate into English.				
Человеческое сердце, сокращаться, артерия, 72 удара в минуту, сердечный цикл,				
эритроциты, лейкоциты, тромбоциты, систола предсердия, систола желудочка, диастола,				
эритроциты, леикоциты, тромооциты, систола предсердия, систола желудочка, диастола, врождённый порок сердца, кислород.				
врожденный порок сердца, кнелород.				
4. Complete the text using the words below.				
slide, drop, microscope, syringe, vein, test tube, pipette				
Use a to take some blood from a in the patient's arm. Put the				
blood into a of the blood onto				
a Examine it under a What do you see?				
5. Test your medical IQ.				
1. If you have a heart attack, you also have heart disease.				
a) true				
b) false				
2. What is meant by the term myocardial infarction?				
a) heart failure				
b) heart attack				
c) brain aneurism				
d) all of the above				
3. Sudden cardiac arrest means that the heart				
a) stops beating				
b) beats dangerously slow				
c) has a cycle of beating and stopping				
d) skips beats				
a) skips ocalis				
4. Symptoms of heart disease can include				
a) dizziness, weakness, arm pain, pressure in the chest				
b) heart palpitations, shortness of breath, weakness				
c) no symptoms at all				

- d) all of the above
- 5. Risks for heart disease include...
 - a) high blood pressure and high cholesterol
 - b) smoking
 - c) lack of exercise
 - d) all of the above
- 6. In the heart a clogged artery causes a heart attack. In the brain it causes a ...
 - a) migraine
 - b) mental illness
 - c) stroke
 - d) seizure
- 7. The term "heart failure" means the heart has stopped working.
 - a) true
 - b) false
- 8. People can be born with heart disease.
- a) true
- b) false
- 9. The medical term for chest pain is...
 - a) angina
 - b) there is no medical term for chest pain
 - c) flutter
 - d) arrhythmia
- 10. When heart trouble is sensed, who waits at least two hours before help is called.
 - a) men
 - b) women
 - c) both men and women
 - d) children

6.Read and translate the text. Carry out the tasks that follow it.

HEART

The heart is simply a pump which circulates blood throughout the body, Tubes called blood vessels carry it from the heart to all parts of the body and back again. This round trip is known as the circulation. Vessels carrying blood away from the heart are known as arteries and those returning blood to the heart are known as veins.

The heart pumps blood round the body about 70 timnes a minute in adults. The heartbeats can be felt as the pulse' where certain arteries lie just beneath the skin, and the most well-known place where this occurs is at the wrist. The heart lies in the chest immediately behind the breast bone*. It consists of two chambers, left and right, separated from each other by a wall. Each chamber, is further divided into upper and lower compartments which communicate with each other by valves. Each upper compartment is called an atrium and each lower a ventricle. Note that there is no communication at all between the left and right sides of the heart.

Heart failure", or cardiac arrest, means that the heart has stopped beating. This, of course, means that no blood is being pumped round the body and death occurs in a few minutes. But as

the heart is just a simple pump", it can be made to beat artificially by rhythmically applying pressure to the chest. This squeezes the heart between the breast bone and forces blood out the heart into the circulation. When pressure on the chest has been relaxed, blood returns to the heart again.

breast грудь chamber камера valve клапан atrium предсердие ventricle желудочек death смерть apply применять pressure давление squeeze сжимать spine позвоночник relax расслабиться

ритр насос

circulate циркулировать

tube труба переносить artery артерия vein вена adult взрослый пульс skin кожа

occur происходить wrist запястье

chest грудная клетка

NOTES

- 1. can be felt as the pulse можно определить по пульсу
- 2. immediately behind the breast bone непосредственно за грудиной
- 3. is further divided далее подразделяется
- 4. communicate with each other сообщаются друг с другом
- 5. heart failure паралич, остановка сердца; сердечная недостаточность
- 6. as the beart is just a simple pump поскольку всего простой

7. Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:

– просто насос 2. кровеносные сосуды 3. круговое движение 4. известны как 5. у взрослых 6. располагаться непосредственно под кожей 7. где это происходит 8. состоит из двух камер 9. каждый верхний отдел 10. вообще нет сообщения 11. его можно заставить биться искусственно 12. выталкивать кровь из сердца

8.Answer these questions:

– What is heart?

- What are tubes carrying blood called?
- Where can the heartbeats be felt?
- Where does the heart lie?
- What does the heart consist of?
- What compartments is each chamber divided into?
- What are the compartments called?
- What does heart failure mean?
- Can the heart be made to beat artificially?
- When does blood return to the heart again?

Практическое занятие №14. Настоящее простое время. Нарушение кровоснабжения.

1. Read and translate the text. Carry out the tasks that follow it.

BLOOD

Blood contains a fluid called plasma plus microscopical cellular elements: erythrocytes, leucocytes and thrombocytes.

Erythrocytes are red blood cells of which 4.5–5 million are found in each cubic millimetre. These cells are made in the bone marrow and are important in transporting oxygen from the lungs through the blood stream to the cells all over the body. The oxygen is then used up by body cells in the process of converting food to energy (catabolism). Hemoglobin, containing iron, is an important protein in erythrocytes which helps in carrying the oxygen as it travels through the blood stream. Erythrocytes also carry away carbon dioxide (CO₂), a waste product of catabolism of food in cells, from the body cells to the lungs. On arriving there it is expelled in the process of breathing.

Leucocytes are white blood cells from 4,000 to 10,000 per cubic millimeter existing in several types: granulocytes and agranulocytes, which are also subdivided into different types.

Granulocytes are cells with granules in their cytoplasm formed in the bone marrow. There are three types of granulocytes: eosinophils, basophils, neutrophils.

Agranulocytes are produced in lymph nodes and spleen. There are two types of agranulocytes: lymphocytes and monocytes.

Thrombocytes or platelets are tiny cells formed in the bone marrow. They are necessary for blood clotting. Their number is 400,000 per cubic millimeter. The plasma is the fluid portion before clotting has occurred. The serum is the fluid portion of blood remaining after the coagulation process is completed.

agranulocyte агранулоцит cytoplasm цитоплазма granulocyte гранулоцит иозофил eosinophil basophil базофил neutrophil нейтрофил node узел spleen селезенка lymphocyte лимфоцит

plateletтромбоцитtinyкрошечный

blood clotting свертываемость крови оссиг происходить, случаться

remainоставатьсяcoagulationкоагуляцияcompleteзаканчиватьcontainсодержатьplasmaплазма

microscopical микроскопичный

elementэлементerythrocyteэритроцитleucocyteлейкоцитthrombocyteтромбоцитbone marrowкостный мозг

transport транспортировать, переносить convert преобразовывать, превращать

 carry
 переносить

 arrive
 прибывать

ехреі вытеснять, выводить

catabolismкатаболизмhemoglobin (haemoglobin)гемоглобин

Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:

микроскопические клеточные элементы 2. в каждом кубическом миллиметре 3. через кровоток 4. по всему организму 5. процесс превращения пищи в энергию 6. выводить 7. продукт отхода 8. выталкивать, выбрасывать 9. несколько видов 10. лимфитические узлы 11. крошечные клетки 12. свертываемость крови 13. завершаться

Answer these questions:

- 1. What does blood contain?
- 2. How many erythrocytes can be found in each cubic millimeter?
- 3. Where are these cells made?
- 4. What is their function?
- 5. What role does hemoglobin play?
- 6. What are the types of leucocytes?
- 7. Where are agranulocytes produced?
- 8. What types of granulocytes do you know?
- 9. What organ forms thrombocytes?
- 10. How many platelets are there in one cubic millimeter?
- 11. What is the difference between the plasma and the serum?

Тема 2.6.Строение дыхательной системы

Практическое занятие N 15.Легкие, трахея, аорта. The present simple tense 1. Present Simple. Предлоги места и направления.

1. Use the prompts to make sentences, as in the example.

- 1) Mary / live / in / town / near Dublin. Mary lives in a town near Dublin.
- 2) John / not have got / brown eyes.
- 3) Be / Bob / mechanic?
- 4) He / enjoy / reading / books / in his free time.
- 5) Be / there / many festivals / in your country?
- 6) I/ usually / not work / on Saturdays.

Практическое занятие №16.Проблемы, связанные с функционированием органов дыхательной системы

- respiratory system дыхательная система
- alveoli альвеолы
- epithelial cell эпителиальная клетка
- bronchial tube бронхиальная трубка
- oxygen кислород
- carbon dioxide углекислый газ
- lung лёгкое
- asthma астма
- emphysema эмфизема
- lining tissue подладочная ткань
- to remove передвигать, перемещать, устранять, удалять
- to impair ухудшать, пережить, наносить вред
- to inhale выдыхать, затягиваться
- to quit прекращать, останавливать

- to absorb высасывать, абсорбировать
- to expel выгонять, выбрасывать
- to heal облегчать

The Respiratory System

- **1**.Before you read the passage, talk about these questions.
- 1. What does the respiratory system do?

Ответ: The respiratory system delivers oxygen to the lungs through the bronchial tubes and removes toxic carbon dioxide.

2. What are some common problems with the respiratory system?

Ответ: Common problems include asthma and lung cancer which are often caused by smoking.

SMOKING: KNOW THE RISKS

Your **respiratory system** is important. The **oxygen** you need gets to the **lungs** through the bronchial tubes, **Alveoli** in the lungs give oxygen passage into the bloodstream. It also removes toxic **carbon dioxide** from your body. Smoking damages every part of this process. Smoking can lead to **emphysema**. This disease destroys alveoli. This impairs their function, makes breathing difficult and raises carbon dioxide levels. Smoking may also cause **lung cancer**. The lungs **epithelial cells** start growing uncontrollably.

Smoking can hurt the people around you, too. Research suggests inhaling second-hand smoke is a leading cause of asthma. **Asthma** sufferers' **bronchial tubes** swell, making breathing difficult. Not smoking or quitting can decrease your chances of developing these diseases.

Reading

2.Read the hospital poster. Then, choose the correct answers.

1. What is the main idea of the poster?

A steps to quitting smoking

B the illnesses that smoking causes

C repairing the damage caused by smoking

D why people have difficulty quitting smoking

2. Which of the following adds gases to the blood?

A lungs

B alveoli

C epithelial cells

D bronchial tubes

3. What can you infer about emphysema?

A It is caused by second-hand smoke.

B It destroys the alveoli.

C It makes the alveoli grow uncontrollably.
D It decreases the amount of oxygen in the blood.
Vocabulary
3.Match the words or phrases (1-7) with the definitions (A-G).
 lung cancer oxygen epithelial cell 4 emphysema alveoli bronchial tube lung
A a small part that makes up lining tissue
B the organ used to breathe
C the sacs that bring oxygen into the bloodstream
D the gas that people breathe in
E the passage that carries air from the windpipe to the lungs
F a condition in which cells in the lungs grow uncontrollably
G a condition that prevents the body from properly absorbing and expelling gases
4. Fill in the blanks with the correct words or phrases from the word bank.
dioxide asthma respiratory system
1 Smoking causes extensive damage to the.
2 Emphysema causes higher levels of in the blood.
3 Jennifer doesn't smoke, but she hasfrom being around smokers.
5.Listen to a conversation between a nurse and a patient. Mark the following statements as true (T) or false (F) .
1The woman's children have asthma.
2Quitting heals lung damage caused by smoking.
3The woman decides to quit smoking.
6.Listen again and complete the conversation.

Nurse: Hi, Mrs. Blake. I have a few 1_____before the doctor sees you. Are you still 2_____?

Patient: Yes, but not very much.		
Nurse: Still, you need to quit. You understand the risks, don't you?		
Patient: Of course. I know it causes 3		
Nurse: Yes. Plus, people around you are at risk of developing 4		
Patient: I know. And I don't want my kids getting it. But quitting is really hard.		
Nurse: It also helps heal the damage to your 5and bronchial tubes.		
Patient: Well, I'll 6 it		

Тема 2.7. Строение пищеварительной системы

Практическое занятие № 17. Органы пищеварительной системы.

1.Read, translate and learn some information about the digestive system:

Components Necessary Organs

- Oral cavity (the cavity of mouth, irregular in shape, contains tongue, teeth and salivary glands)
 - **Esophagus** (muscular tube passing the food from pharynx to stomach)
- **Stomach** (muscular, hollow and dilated part of alimentary canal, involved in both mechanical and chemical digestion of food, secretes strong acid and enzymes to aid in digestion of food)
- **Small Intestine** (lies between stomach and large intestine, majority of digestion and absorption takes place here, about 5 meters in length)
- Large Intestine (second-to-last part of alimentary canal, main function is to absorb water from indigestible food)
- Anus (last part of alimentary canal, opens to outside for ejection of food, controls the expulsion of feces)

Accessory Organs

- **Liver** (produces bile for emulsification of fats)
- Pancreas (secretes pancreatic juice containing different digestive enzymes into the small intestine)
 - Teeth (chewing and mastication of food)
 - **Tongue** (rolling and lubrication of food)

Functions

Digestion and absorption of food

Active Vocabulary Read and learn the following words:

- to assimilate (амер. |əˈsɪməleɪt|, брит. |əˈsɪmɪleɪt|) усваивать
- carbohydrate (амер. | ka:rbo haidret|, брит. | ka:bə haidreit|) углевод
- nutrients (амер. | 'nu:trients|, брит. | 'nju:trients|) питательные вещества
- starchy (амер. | sta:rtʃi|, брит. | sta:tʃi|) содержащий крахмал
- to moisten (амер. | 'mɔɪsn|, брит. | 'mɔɪs(ə)n|) смачивать, увлажнять
- Saliva (амер. |səˈlaɪvə|, брит. |səˈlʌɪvə|) слюна
- oral cavity ротовая полость

- soft and hard palates мягкое и твердое небо
- salivary glands слюнные железы
- dilated расширенный, распространенный
- alimentary tract –питающий, пищеварительный тракт
- pyriform ругіfэ:m грушевидный
- to dissolve (амер. |dı'za:lv|, брит. |dı'zplv|) растворять, растворяться
- to hydrolyse подвергать гидролизу
- gastric (амер. | 'gжstrik|, брит. | 'gastrik|) желудочный, гастрический, относящийся к желудку:
 - gastric juice желудочный сок
 - gastric glands желудочные железы
 - hydrochloric acid соляная кислота
 - to digest переваривать (пищу)
 - рерtone пептон (продукт переваривания белковых веществ)
 - bloodstream | bladstri:m | кровоток
 - bile |bail| жёлчь
 - the juice of the pancreas (амер. | 'ржŋkriəs|, брит. | 'раŋkriəs|) панкреатический сок
 - intestinal crypts кишечные крипты
 - ducts |dʌkts| каналы, протоки, трубы
- sodium chloride (амер. | soudiəm 'klə:raid|, брит. | səudiəm 'klə:rліd|) хлористый натрий, поваренная соль
- potassium chloride (амер.|pəˈtжsiəm ˈklɔːraɪd|, брит. |pəˈtasɪəm ˈklɔːrʌɪd|)- хлористый калий
 - enzyme (амер. | 'enzaim|, брит. | 'enzлim|) энзим, фермент
 - jejunum |dʒɪˈdʒuːnəm| тощая кишка
 - duodenum (амер. | du:ə di:nəm |, брит. | dju:ə di:nəm |)- двенадцатиперстная кишка
 - ileum | 'ılıəm подвздошная кишка
 - entire (амер. |In'taiər|, брит. |In'tліэ|) весь, целый, полный
 - villi | 'vilлi | ворсинки, ворс; щетина
 - projection |prəˈdʒekʃn|- выступ; проекция
 - by-product (амер. | 'bai pra:dəkt|, брит. | 'bліргодлікт|) побочный продукт
 - caecum | 'si:kəm| слепая кишка
 - colon (амер. |'koulən|, брит. |'kəulən|) толстая кишка, ободочная кишка
 - ascending |əˈsendin| восходящая
 - transverse (амер. | 'trжnzv3:rs|, брит. |tranz'və:s|)- поперечная
 - descending (амер. |dəˈsendin|, брит. |diˈsendin|) нисходящая
 - sigmoid colon | 'sigmoid S-образная, сигмовидная ободочная кишка
 - rectum | 'rektəm| прямая кишка
 - vermiform |'və:mɪfɔ:m| червеобразный
 - vermiform appendix /appendage/ червеобразный отросток
 - to hang |hжη| висеть

Read and translate the text:

The digestive system

The human body needs energy for its functioning. Our body assimilates proteins, fats, carbohydrates and other nutrients. The digestion of the starchy parts of food begins in the mouth where they are moistened with saliva. In the tongue papillae (lingual papillae) there are the taste receptors. Over the mucous membrane of the oral cavity there are many tactile, temperature and pain receptors. The teeth, the gums, the soft and hard palates and the salivary glands are important structures located in the oral cavity. In the oral cavity the food must be chewed between the teeth.

Then the food passes through the pharynx (throat) and down through the esophagus (gullet) into the stomach which is a dilated portion of the alimentary tract pyriform in shape.

In the stomach the components of food are dissolved and hydrolysed by gastric juice. Different gastric glands are found in the stomach. They produce hydrochloric acid and pepsin to digest food. The gastric juice secreted by the stomach possesses antibacterial activity. Pepsin converts proteins to smaller substances called peptones. But food does not enter the bloodstream through the stomach.

Further digestion and absorption of food into the blood takes place in the small intestine. After portions of the stomach contents enter the duodenum they turn acid, but then the reaction rapidly changes because the hydrochloric acid of the gastric juice is neutralized by the bile, the juice of the pancreas, the juice of the duodenal glands and intestinal crypts. The bile comes from the liver and gallbladder by means of special ducts. The pancreatic juice, a colourless clear fluid contains sodium, potassium chlorides and is rich in enzymes which digest proteins, fats and carbohydrates.

Food passes in peristaltic waves from the duodenum to the jejunum and the ileum, which is attached to the large intestine. The entire small intestine has many projections called villi. It is the small intestine where the so-called cavital and membrane hydrolyses of nutrients takes place. The products of digestion are absorbed into the blood and lymph.

The remaining part of food (the fluid by-products of digestion) from the small intestine pass into the large intestine which consists of caecum, colon (ascending, transverse, descending), sigmoid colon and rectum. The vermiform appendix hangs from the caecum. The rectum ends in the anus. The process of digestion is completed in the large intestine by the absorption of water. The unabsorbed and undigested components of food, the remains of the digesting fluids are evacuated from the body.

Exercises

Exercise 1. Answer the questions:

- 1. What organs does the alimentary tract consist of?
- 2. What are the main structures of the oral cavity?
- 3. What is the tongue?
- 4. Where does food pass from the mouth?
- 5. What is the role of the stomach?
- 6. What is the largest cavity in the human body?
- 7. What are the chief portions of the small intestine?
- 8. What is the large intestine divided into?
- 9. What role does the liver play?
- 10. What does the liver secrete?
- 11. What process does bile participate in?
- 12. What does the gallbladder serve as?
- 13. What does the pancreas secrete?

Exercise 2. Read and translate the cognate words:

digest, digested, undigested, digestion, indigestion; defend, defending, defended, defense, defensive; move, moving, moved, movement; participate, participation, participating, participant; act, active, actively, action, activity

Exercise 3. Read and translate the following sentences:

- The soft palate is a continuation of the soft tissues covering the hard palate.
- The small intestine composed of three main portions is a thin-walled muscular tube.
- The weight of the largest of the salivary glands is 28 gr.
- The liver consists of small lobules connected together by connective tissue, different vessels and nerves.
- The duodenum is called so because its length measures about the length of twelve fingers.
 - The liver consisting of lobes is covered with a fibrous coat.
 - The peritoneum is a serious coat covering the inner surface of the abdominal wall.
 - The shape of the stomach changes when it dilates and its borders greatly extend.
- Bile secreted by the liver participates in the digestive process and has a defensive function.
- Food undergone mechanical and chemical changes passes from the small intestine into the large one.

Exercise 4. Open the brackets:

- 1. The first division of the alimentary tract is (forming, formed) by the mouth.
- 2. The stomach is a (dilating, dilated) portion of the alimentary tract.
- 3. The intestines occupy the central portion of the abdominal cavity (separating, separated) from the thoracic one by the diaphragm.
 - 4. The liver secretes bile (participating, participated) in the digestive process.
 - 5. The pancreas is a gland (lying, lain) under and behind the stomach.

Exercise 5. Match the adjective from A to the noun from B:

A	В
soft	changes
coated	palate
defensive	intestine
toxic	juice
digestive	substances
vital	activities
human	cavity
chemical	tract
central	glands
abdominal	portion
salivary	body
large	function
alimentary	tongue

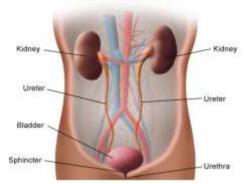
Тема 2.8.Строение выделительной системы.

Практическое занятие № 19.Почки

1.Read the text and retell it.

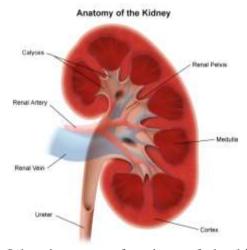
How does the urinary system work? The urinary system's function is to filter blood and create urine as a waste by-product. The organs of the urinary system include the kidneys, renal pelvis, ureters, bladder and urethra.

Front View of Urinary Tract



The body takes nutrients from food and converts them to energy. After the body has taken the food components that it needs, waste products are left behind in the bowel and in the blood.

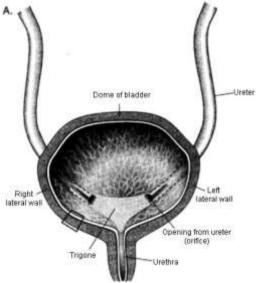
The kidney and urinary systems help the body to eliminate liquid waste called urea, and to keep chemicals, such as potassium and sodium, and water in balance. Urea is produced when foods containing protein, such as meat, poultry, and certain vegetables, are broken down in the body. Urea is carried in the bloodstream to the kidneys, where it is removed along with water and other wastes in the form of urine.



Other important functions of the kidneys include blood pressure regulation and the production of erythropoietin, which controls red blood cell production in the bone marrow. Kidneys also regulate the acid-base balance and conserve fluids.

Kidney and urinary system parts and their functions

- Two kidneys. This pair of purplish-brown organs is located below the ribs toward the middle of the back. Their function is to:
 - o Remove waste products and drugs from the body
 - o Balance the body's fluids
 - o Release hormones to regulate blood pressure
 - Control production of red blood cells

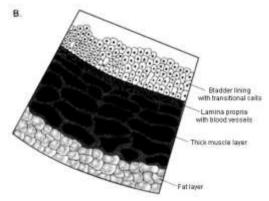


The kidneys remove urea from the blood through tiny filtering units called nephrons. Each nephron consists of a ball formed of small blood capillaries, called a glomerulus, and a small tube called a renal tubule. Urea, together with water and other waste substances, forms the urine as it passes through the nephrons and down the renal tubules of the kidney.

- Two ureters. These narrow tubes carry urine from the kidneys to the bladder. Muscles in the ureter walls continually tighten and relax forcing urine downward, away from the kidneys. If urine backs up, or is allowed to stand still, a kidney infection can develop. About every 10 to 15 seconds, small amounts of urine are emptied into the bladder from the ureters.
- Bladder. This triangle-shaped, hollow organ is located in the lower abdomen. It is held in place by ligaments that are attached to other organs and the pelvic bones. The bladder's walls relax and expand to store urine, and contract and flatten to empty urine through the urethra. The typical healthy adult bladder can store up to two cups of urine for two to five hours.

Upon examination, specific "landmarks" are used to describe the location of any irregularities in the bladder. These are:

- O Trigone: a triangle-shaped region near the junction of the urethra and the bladder
 - o Right and left lateral walls: walls on either side of the trigone
 - o Posterior wall: back wall
 - o Dome: roof of the bladder



- **Two sphincter muscles.** These circular muscles help keep urine from leaking by closing tightly like a rubber band around the opening of the bladder.
- Nerves in the bladder. The nerves alert a person when it is time to urinate, or empty the bladder.
- Urethra. This tube allows urine to pass outside the body. The brain signals the bladder muscles to tighten, which squeezes urine out of the bladder. At the same time, the brain signals the sphincter muscles to relax to let urine exit the bladder through the urethra. When all the signals occur in the correct order, normal urination occurs.

2. Прочитайте и переведите

You have two kidneys, located near the middle of your back, just below the rib cage. Each is about the size of your fist. Tiny structures called nephrons are inside each kidney and they filter the blood. There are about a million of them.

The kidneys are responsible for removing wastes, toxins and extra water from the body; balancing important salts and minerals in the blood; and releasing hormones to help control blood pressure, manage anemia and help maintain strong bones. The waste and extra water removed by the kidneys become urine. The urine flows through tubes called ureters. It goes to your bladder, which stores the urine until you go to the bathroom.

When the kidneys are damaged, they can't filter blood as they should. The result can be a build-up of wastes in your body, as well as other problems that can harm your health.

One in three American adults is at high risk for developing kidney disease today. Yet most aren't able to identify the signs and symptoms. One in nine American adults has kidney disease and most don't know it.

At first, kidney disease is silent. Symptoms often don't appear until the kidneys are badly damaged. Many people don't have any symptoms until their kidney disease is advanced. Blood and urine tests are the only way to know if you have kidney disease.

Тема 2.9.Строение нервной системы

Практическое занятие № 21.Роль и функции нервной системы.

1.Прочитайте и переведите

THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

The nervous system is made up of the brain, the spinal cord, and nerves. One of the most important systems in your body, the nervous system is your body's control system. It sends, receives, and processes nerve impulses throughout the body. These nerve impulses tell your muscles and organs what to do and how to respond to the environment. There are three parts of your nervous system that work together: the central nervous system, the peripheral nervous system, and the autonomic nervous system.

Brain. The brain keeps the body in order. It helps to control all of the body systems and organs, keeping them working like they should. The brain also allows us to think, feel, remember and imagine. In general, the brain is what makes us behave as human beings.

The brain communicates with the rest of the body through the spinal cord and the nerves. They tell the brain what is going on in the body at all times. This system also gives instructions to all parts of the body about what to do and when to do it.

Spinal Cord. Nerves divide many times as they leave the spinal cord so that they may reach all parts of the body. The thickest nerve is 1 inch thick and the thinnest is thinner than a human hair. Each nerve is a bundle of hundreds or thousands of neurons (nerve cells). The spinal cord runs down a tunnel of holes in your backbone or spine. The bones protect it from damage. The cord is a thick bundle of nerves, connecting your brain to the rest of your body. Spinal cord regulates the work of the internal organs under the brain's control.

Senses. There are five main senses - touch, smell, taste, hearing and sight. These are the external sensory system, because they tell you about the world outside your body. Your senses tell you what is happening in the outside world. Your body's sense organs constantly send signals about what is happening outside and inside it to your control center - the brain.

The cerebrum is part of the forebrain. The cerebral cortex is the outer layer of the cerebrum. Certain areas of the cerebral cortex are involved with certain functions.

Sensory areas such as touch, smell, taste, hearing and sight receive messages from the skin, nose, mouth, ears and eyes. We feel, taste, hear and see when these messages are received by the sensory parts of the brain.

The Peripheral Nervous System. The nervous system is made up of nerve cells or neurons that are "wired" together throughout the body, somewhat like communication system. Neurons carry messages in the form of an electrical impulses. The messages move from one neuron to another to keep the body functioning.

1. Find English equivalents.

Нервная система состоит из; центральная нервная система; периферическая нервная система; вести себя как человек; достигать всех частей тела; защищать от повреждений; получать информацию (сообщения) от кожи; электрический импульс

2. Fill in the table.

Part of the nervous system	Functions
Brain	
Spinal cord	
Neurons	

3. Find the odd word

neurons, brain, touch, spinal cord touch, neuron, smell, taste, hearing, sight motor, sensory, network neurons, messages, electrical impulses, smell

Практическое занятие № 22. Будущее простое время.Придаточные предложения условия 1 типа.

- Match the prompts in column A to the ones in column B. Then, complete the dialogues below, as in the example.

Column A	Column B
1 a warm day tomorrow	a. see a doctor
2 go to Paris	b. buy a yacht
3 finish your homework	c. go to the beach
4 don't feel well	d. visit the Eiffel Tower
5 earn a lot of money	e. watch TV

SA: What will you do if it's a warm day tomorrow?	
SB: If it's a warm day tomorrow, I'll go to the beach.	
•	

Тема 2.10. Основы личной гигиены Практическое занятие № 23. Соблюдение гигиенических норм

I. Matc	h the wor	ds (1-7) wi	th the defi	initions $(A-G)$.
---------	-----------	-------------	-------------	--------------------

 antibiotic 	isolate	– hygiene
– bacteria	– transmit	
 disinfectant 	infection	

- A a substance used to clean an object and kill any microorganisms on it
- B used to kill or prevent the growth of unicellular microorganisms
- C to pass something from one place to another
- D unicellular microorganisms that are capable of infecting a host organism
- E a colonization of a host organism by a microorganism
- F to put a person or animal in isolation to prevent the spread of a disease
- G the practice of keeping oneself clean

II. Read the sentence pairs. Choose the sentence that uses the underlined part correctly.

- 1. A It's important to use a good <u>infection</u> when you're cleaning your kitchen.
 - B The man contracted a <u>virus</u> and was so ill that he could not go to work.
 - A Mr. Kim was transmitted to avoid making the other patients sick.
 - B Jerry uses antimicrobial soap because it kills more viruses
 - Listen and read the poster again. What makes washing more effective?
 Listening

IV. Listen to a conversation between a nurse and a patient. Choose the correct an-

swers.

- 1. What is the main idea of the conversation?
 - A treating a patient with a virus
 - B preventing the spread of a virus
 - C describing the symptoms of a virus
 - D investigating how a patient caught a virus
- 2. What can be inferred about the woman?
 - A She was infected at her job.
 - B She will not cook for her family.
 - C She passed the virus to her children.
 - D She is not going to work the next day.

Listen again and complete the conversation.

Nurse: How's it going today, Samantha?	
Patient: Actually, I think I'm sick. Somethin	ıg's been
1	·
Nurse: I see. How are you feeling?	
Patient: I have a 2 and a fever,	and my stomach has been cramping.
Nurse: It sounds like you have a 3	Is anyone else in your family sick?
Patient: No, not yet. And I don't want the	em to get sick, either.
Nurse: Of course not. Make sure that you	u 4 often.
Patient: Oh, of course.	
Nurse: And if you're not using 5	soap, it'd be worth switching.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ne. It's still okay for me to cook for my family,
right?	
Nurse: Well, be careful. Definitely use a	good

Read and translate the text:

Тема 2.11. Оказание первой помощи

Практическое занятие № 25. Отравления. Симптомы и первая помощь.

POISONING

Poisoning is caused by swallowing, injecting, breathing in, or otherwise being exposed to a harmful substance. Most poisonings occur by accident.

Immediate first aid is very important in a poisoning emergency. The first aid you give before getting medical help can save a person's life.

Items that can cause poisoning include: carbon monoxide gas, certain foods. chemicals in the workplace, drugs, including over-the-counter and prescription medicines (such as an aspirin overdose) and illicit drugs such as cocaine, cleaning products, household and outdoor plants (eating toxic plants), insecticides, paints

First Aid. Seek immediate medical help!

For poisoning by swallowing:

• Check and monitor the person's airway, breathing, and pulse. If necessary, begin rescue breathing and CPR.

- Try to make sure that the person has indeed been poisoned. It may be hard to tell. Some signs include chemical-smelling breath, burns around the mouth, difficulty breathing, vomiting, or unusual odors on the person. If possible, identify the poison.
 - Do NOT empty person's stomach unless told to do so by a health care professional.
- If the person vomits, clear the person's airway. Wrap a cloth around your fingers before cleaning out the mouth and throat. If the person has been sick from a plant part, save the vomit. It may help experts identify what medicine can be used to help reverse the poisoning.
 - If the person starts having convulsions, give convulsion first aid.
- Keep the person comfortable. The person should be rolled onto the left side, and remain there while getting or waiting for medical help.
- If the poison has spilled on the person's clothes, remove the clothing and wash the skin with water.

For inhalation poisoning:

- Call for emergency help.
- If it is safe, open windows and doors to remove the fumes.
- Take several deep breaths of fresh air, and then hold your breath as you go in. Hold a wet cloth over your nose and mouth.
 - Do not light a match or use a lighter because some gases can catch fire.
- After rescuing the person from danger, check and monitor the person's airway, breathing, and pulse. If necessary, begin rescue breathing and CPR.
 - If necessary, perform first aid for eye injuries or convulsion first aid.
 - If the person vomits, clear the person's airway. Wrap a cloth around your fingers before cleaning out the mouth and throat.
 - Even if the person seems perfectly fine, get medical help.

Words:

- 1. swallow глотать
- 2. inject впрыскивать, вводить
- 3. to be exposed подвергаться воздействию
- 4. harmful вредоносный, опасный для здоровья
- 5. occur by accident происходить случайно
- 6. carbon monoxide gas угарный газ
- 7. over-the-counter продаваемые без рецепта
- 8. illicit незаконный
- 9. household домашний
- 10. airway дыхательный путь
- 11. rescue breathing искусственное дыхание
- 12. CPR СЛР, сердечно-лёгочная реанимация (искусственное дыхание и закрытый массаж сердца)
 - 13. етрту опустошать
 - 14. stomach желудок
 - 15. fume газ, пар, испарения

Ex.1 Find English equivalents. Найдите английские эквиваленты.

Обмотайте ткань вокруг пальца, кусочки растений, проверьте и следите дыхательными путями человека, химический запах дыхания, необычный запах, проверить пульс, первая помощь при конвульсиях, нелегальные наркотики, человек выглядит в порядке.

Ex.2 Find Russian equivalents. Найдите русские эквиваленты.

occur by accident, over-the-counter and prescription medicines, burns around the mouth. identify, wash the skin with water, deep breaths of fresh air, first aid for eye injuries, clean out the mouth and throat

Ex.3 Answer the questions. Ответьте на вопросы.

- 1) What can cause the poisoning?
- 2) What to do if the poison has spilled on the person's clothes?
- 3) What to do if the person vomits?
- 4) Do you need to keep the person comfortable?
- 5) What to do if the person starts having convulsions?

Практическое занятие № 26. Обморок. Признаки шокового состояния. Первая помощь

FAINTING

The cause of fainting may be different: strong emotion, want of food, fatigue or pain, In fainting person loses consciousness. Blood doesn't get to the brain. The face of a person before fainting gets very pale and sweat appears on his forehead. He feels dizzy and weak. His breathing is shallow. His pulse is weak and slow.

If you help a person who lost his consciousness:

- Lay the person flat on his back.
- Raise his feet a little.
- Loose his dress.
- Cover him warmly and open the window.
- Sprinkle cold water on his face.
- Give the person to breathe in ammonia water.

Words:

- fainting-обморок
- cause причина; вызывать
- emotion душевное волнение
- want of food голод
- fatigue усталость
- lose consciousness терять сознание
- brain мозг
- to feel dizzy чувствовать головокружение
- weak слабый
- shallow поверхностный
- slow медленный
- to lay (laid) положить
- flat плоско[flæt]

- to loose зд. Ослабить
- to cover покрывать
- to sprinkle брызгать
- sweat пот, испарина [swet]
- ammonia нашатырный спирт.

Ex.1 Find English equivalents. Найдите английские эквиваленты

Сильные эмоции; терять сознание; кровь не поступает в мозг; лицо становите бледным; уложить на спину; поднять ноги; побрызгать водой; ослабить одежду тепло укрыть.

Ex.2 Find Russian equivalents. Найдите русские эквиваленты.

the cause of fainting; wait of food; the face gets pale; sweat appears; he feels dizzy; shallow breathing; weak pulse; slow pulse

Ex.3 Answer the questions. Ответьте на вопросы.

- What may be the cause of fainting?
- What does person lose in fainting?
- What appears on his forehead before fainting?
- What does person feel?
- How can you help a person who lost his consciousness?

Тема 2.12. Система здравоохранения в России и за рубежом

Практическое занятие № 27. Система здравоохранения в России

Exercise 1. Read and translate into Russian the following words and word combinations of Latin and Greek origin.

primary stage, qualified doctor, therapeutist, dentist, medical institution, maternity home, paramedical personnel, total sum, specialised centre, medical equipment, preventive medicine, annual, dental inspection, medical examination, planned and controlled medical assistance, fatal, national strategy, concentrate on medical problems, cancer, tuberculosis

Exercise 2. Practice the pronunciation of the following words and word combinations, use the dictionary.

charge, department, means, available, congenital, developed, call, qualified, joint venture, emergency aid, annual, furnish, prosthetics, orthodontics, care, maternity

Exercise 3. Learn the active vocabulary to the text.

free of charge - бесплатно to call in a doctor - вызвать врача a unit (department) - отделение

an in-patient department - стационар an out-patient department - амбулаторное отделение to take care of - заботиться о ком-либо

health care - здравоохранение

a medical (dental) check-up - медицинский (стоматологический)

осмотр

to carry out a medical - проводить медицинский осмотр

examination

to undergo a medical - проходить медицинский осмотр

examination

to provide (render) assistance - оказывать помощь

dental inspection - стоматологический осмотр

means and ways of effective - средства и пути эффективного treatment лечения

a congenital (developed) - наследственное (приобретенное)

disease заболевание

a maternity home - родильный дом

paramedical personnel - средний медицинский персонал

Exercise 5. Read and translate the text into Russian.

PUBLIC HEALTH IN RUSSIA

Health service in Russia is controlled by the state. As in many other countries, the public health service in Russia is free of charge. All types of medical aid including surgical intervention are available to everyone.

No matter where a person lives, he can always call in a doctor and get a qualified medical aid. All expenses are borne by the state which has a wide network of medical institutions: hospitals, polyclinics, maternity homes, emergency aid stations and so on. Along with these, there are many medical institutions which provide medical assistance for money, such as joint ventures or self-financing polyclinics, for example.

In-patient departments of the state medical institutions have the total of 35 million beds. Over one million doctors and more than three million paramedical personnel are involved in the job of taking care of the people's health. Hospitals consume a lion's share of state allocations for health - about two thirds of the total sum. New large hospitals and specialised centers are set up. Much is done to increase the output of the latest types of medical equipment including radio electronics and nuclear physics.

Everybody knows that it is much easier to prevent a disease than to treat it. The famous Russian surgeon N. Pirogov wrote that the future belongs to preventive medicine. Prophylaxis is one of the basic principles of the Russian public health system. Annual medical check-ups are carried out at every district polyclinic or large factories and farms with the aim of detecting diseases at the earliest stages of their development.

Практическое занятие № 28. Здравоохранение в Великобритании

1. Прочитайте и переведите

UK Health Service

The National Health Service provides free treatment for people living in Britain and gives emergency treatment for visitors. The greater part of the cost is met from taxes taken from people's wages. People also pay some money every month as a sort of insurance.

The National Health Service consists of three main parts: the general practitioners, the hospital and specialist services, and local health authority services. Local health authorities are responsible for medical education, hospital building, environmental health, vaccination service and so on.

The centre of National Health Service is the general practitioner (GP). Each person is registered with a certain doctor in his or her area. The GP diagnoses, gives medical certificates, prescribes medicines. Dentists and opticians usually have separate clinics. They are not parts of health centres.

There is also a medium-level hospital staff. District nurses give injections, physiotherapy exercises at people's homes. Ward nurses take care of the ill in the hospital.

Regular medical inspections are held at schools. Children receive various vaccinations and are examined by different specialists. There also exists a school dental service in every school.

Much attention is paid to the educational programmes. The Department of Health provides anti-smoking education programmes, alcohol education programmes, cancer prevention programmes and so on. Much attention is paid to the AIDS and drug programmes.

Great Britain pays much attention to the qualification of doctors. They are trained at 16 universities. Besides, they get practice during their work at teaching hospitals.

Тема 2.13. В больнице

Практическое занятие № 29. Отделение стационара и их функции

Hospital Departments

Reading

- Read the flyer. Then, mark the following statements as true (T) or false (F).
- 1 The hospital is beginning construction to repair damages.
- 2 The radiology department is on the same floor as the cardiology department.
- 3 Patients have to go through the pathology department to get to orthopedics.

Construction Notice

St. Sebastian's Hospital wants to give its patients the best care possible. In order to do this, we need to update our facilities from time to time. As a result, we are starting some construction projects today.

Some departments are temporarily moving during construction. The cardiology department is now in the basement across from the radiology and pathology departments. Obstetrics is on the second floor next to pediatrics.

Access to other departments is limited.

The entrance to orthopedics is now through the dermatology department. The surgery wing of the hospital is only accessible through the lobby elevators.

The emergency room and the pharmacy are unaffected. Vocabulary

Write a word that is similar in meaning to the underlined part.

Andrew's son is sick, so he takes him to the <u>department that deals with the care of</u> children.
 d_t_ c-

- The patient needs medicine so he goes to the place where <u>pharmacists distribute</u> <u>pharmaceutical drugs</u>. <u>p_r_c</u>-
- Employees in <u>the department that studies and diagnoses diseases</u> must wear gloves and goggles. _a__ olo —
- Doctors in a medical field that uses instruments to operate on patients need very steady hands. s_ g_- y
- Saul works on an ambulance, so he sees plenty of <u>situations In which someone's</u>
 <u>life is in danger.</u> <u>e_g_c_s</u>
- Read the sentence pairs. Choose the sentence that uses the underlined part correctly.
 - A Ralph is at the cardiology department because his heart is beating abnormally.
 - B Doctors in the pathology department respond to emergency situations.
 - A Francesca is going to the surgery department to pick up her prescription.
 - B Wendy has a broken leg so she's going to the orthopedics department.
 - A The pregnant woman is in the obstetrics department.
 - B Doctors who work in the pathology department only care for children.
 - A Doctors usually perform surgery in the pharmacy.
 - B Gregory takes x-rays in the radiology department.
 - A The pediatrics department is where doctors inspect organs to diagnose diseases.
 - B Joe is at the dermatology department to get his rash examined.

Тема 2.14. Обязанности среднего медицинского занятия в поликлинике. Практическое занятие № 31. Стоматологическая поликлиника

Dental medical service in Russia is planned and controlled by the Ministry for Public Health of Russian Federation. Dental care is provided at the following types of clinics:

- ► federal dental polyclinic (out-patient department);
- ► municipal or district polyclinic;
- ▶ dental clinics and departments incorporated in multidisciplinary medical center;
- ▶ private dental practice;
- ► clinics of training and research institutes.

Although private dental practices became widespread over last decades and continues to grow, the main source of dental care for the greater part of population in Russia is *dental* polyclinic.

ORGANIZATION OF DENTAL POLYCLINIC

The main objectives of dental polyclinic as municipal establishments of health care are as follows:

- 1. Prevention of dental disease in the population.
- 2. Providing high-qualified dental care in all dental specialties.

- 3. Providing statistics, calculation and reports about the incidence of dental disease among the population.
- 4. Investigation and implementation of new methods of prevention, diagnosing and treatment of dental diseases.
 - 5. Improving the skills and knowledge of the entire medical staff.
- 6. Providing consultations to the population, issue of medical assessments and other documents.

Depending on their size dental polyclinics could include the following departments:

- ► Restorative Dentistry.
- ► Dental Surgery.
- ▶ Prosthetic Department with Dental Laboratory.
- ► Physiotherapy.
- ► Radiographic Department or single room.

Besides, a dental polyclinic could incorporate the following departments: anesthesiology department (or single room), periodontolody, department of mucosa diseases, implantology, prevention and oral hygiene, clinical laboratory and centralized sterilization.

Requirements for dental polyclinics

According to Provision No 30 of the Russian Federation Law on Health Care each patient has a right to diagnostics, treatment and sojourn in appropriate conditions that meet all sanitary and hygienic requirements. Basic sanitary and hygienic requirements for dental clinics and polyclinics are stated in the Directive of Head Sanitary Doctor of Russian Federation *Approval of Sanitation and Hygienic Requirements 2.1.3.2524-09 of 07.07.2009* No 48. These guidelines and requirements (as well as all further requirements described in this chapter) are obligatory for *all dental* polyclinics, *clinics and private dental offices*. The main points of requirements are as follows:

- 1. It is allowed to house dental clinics and polyclinics including radiological and physiotherapy departments not only in separate buildings (fig. 3.1, a) but also in adapted premises incorporated in an apartment building (fig. 3.1, b), as well as on ground floors of apartment buildings (fig. 3.1, c). In case of incorporating a dental polyclinic in an apartment building it is mandatory to provide a separate entrance. 2. It is allowed to place rooms for sterilization on underground floors. 3. It is allowed to place sterilization equipment in the same room with dental units in case there are not more than three dental units per one room
 - 2.Ответьте на вопросы по тексту:
 - 1. What organ is dental medical service planned and controlled by?
 - 2. What types of elinics is dental care provided at?
 - 3. What are the main objectives of dental polyclinic?
 - 4. Depending on their sixe dental polyclinics coult include tany departments, couldn't they?
- 5.Does every patient have the right To diagnostics, treatment and sojourn in appropriate conditions?
 - 6. Name the main points of requirements for dental clinics?

3. Find the English equivalents :

высококвалифицированная стоматологическая помощь, предоставление статистических данных, методические указания и требования, методы профилактики, стоматологические заболевания

Практическое занятие № 32.Обязанности среднего медицинского персонала.

1. Соотнесите предметы на картинке с их названиями на английском языке.



- tooth polisher
- mirror
- dental chair
- dental explorer
- dental light
- x-ray machine
- 2. Дополните предложения одним из слов или выражений, данных ниже:

equipment pincer treatment instrument comfortable dentists a set tooth patient arm-chairs

Dental	is at times a very painful p	procedure. If a cavity is	discovered at an
early stage, the	can be set right without	any pain. Only when it	is neglected the
has son	ne unpleasant sensations. Dentist	s try to do something a	bout this. They
evolve new methods of	f dental treatment and new anody	ynesanodyne — болеут	оляющее. Soon
people will forget all ab	out their fears. The treat	the patients at der	ntal surgeries. A
modern dental surgery i	s a large and light hall. One can se	ee some universal	here to
fulfill the needs of the	dentist. First of all, there are units	s including engines with	1
for the patients. These a	re quite modern easy to use denta	l unit systems. The patie	ents can sit or lie
in the arm-chair.			
an instrument table or a at the dentist's disposa of instru	mall chairs for the dentists, they as n holder near ever al. You can see some instruments such as an explorer, a mixing	ry armchair. It can be eas nts on it. Usually there	sily moved to be is a tray with
and some others.			

3. Прочитайте и переведите

Every citizen of Russia undergoes regularly dental inspection and treatment in district stomatological polyclinics. There are three main departments in such polyclinics: a department of therapy, oral surgery and orthodontics and prosthetic dentistry department. Some laboratories and X-ray rooms are also attached to every dental polyclinic.

If you have some trouble with your tooth or a bad toothache, you should consult a dentist. He will examine your teeth and if the aching tooth is not far gone he will stop it. He'll clean and drill your tooth and then put in a filling. If your cavity is neglected (far gone) and it hurts you, the dentist will treat your tooth. In case the tooth is too bad to be stopped or treated, the dentist will

pull it out (extract a tooth). Before extracting a tooth, he will apply some anaesthetic or give an injection to deaden the pain.

If you have some inflammation or an abscess in your mouth, if the teeth become loose and gums bleed, you should consult an experienced specialist. He will diagnose your case and prescribe a proper treatment. If an operation must be performed in the mouth cavity, a qualified oral surgeon will operate on you. If you need dentures, bridges, some false teeth or crowns, you must consult a dental mechanic and he will do everything you need. If you have outstanding teeth, overcrowded teeth or malocclusion, you must consult an orthodontist and get it corrected.

Regular visits to a dentist, once or twice a year, proper oral care and good eating habits (a limited consumption of sweets in the first place) will protect you from many dental diseases.

Summary: Many people come to the dental polyclinic every day. Some of them need examination, others need treatment, correction, replacing teeth or making restorations of different kinds.

4.Ответьте на вопросы.

- What departments are there in a stomatological polyclinic?
- What must a person do if he has a bad toothache?
- What does a dentist begin his examination with?
- What does he do if a tooth can be treated?
- And what about the cases when a tooth is far gone?
- What conditions need surgical treatment?
- In what cases do people have to consult an orthodontist?
- What is the primary cause of many dental diseases?
- 9. What kind of orthodontic and prosthetic services are available at our dental polyclinics?

Тема 2.15. Работа с медицинской документацией.

Практическое занятие № 33. Медицинская документация в стоматологической поликлинике.

1.Read the text and answer the questions

How to take the case

When we become doctors, we should always remember the following things:

As soon as the patient enters the consulting room or when we enter his room, observation should begin immediately. We look for external signs and symptoms for as long as the professional visit lasts.

How do you begin the consultation with the patient? The first requirement is to develop a feeling of sympathy with the patient through your questions, your actions, and your interest in him and his troubles. Select and choose your questions well to be adequate for the situation.

Now, when the patient begins to tell you his complaints, his signs and symptoms, and various diagnostic terms that have been given to his disease, you should carefully note what he is telling you.

When the patient has finished his description, it is for you to make clear some points he did not give in detail. Your questions must be well understood by the patient to get a meaningful answer.

When questioning the patient, your aim should be to make the patient feel free so that he tells you everything. The patient must feel at ease. Never hurry him; that is the worst thing you can do. When you record his symptoms, be sure to use the exact expressions.

Always ascertain the exact manner in which the patient feels this or that. When the patient has finished his story and you have ascertained some points, then it is time to make your physical examination. Again, be very observant and note all the visible signs or symptoms in all the regions of the body.

A good physical examination is important. First, only by knowing his physical impairments and past diseases can you logically differentiate between Strang, rare and particular symptoms, and symptoms depending upon these results, i.e., common symptoms.

Secondly, a physical examination is important to establish the prognosis of the case; sometimes, without a physical examination, you cannot say if something is malignant or benign. The prognosis may be very different. If there is a malignancy, you need more time for the cure than in a benign case, if a cure is possible.

Thirdly, a physical examination is important to establish an exact diagnosis. You might ask why an exact diagnosis is important. It is needed for the administration of a proper treatment.

So you see now how to take the case: first, let the patient tell you his symptoms. Secondly, try to clear up indistinct things precisely by asking careful questions. Third, make your physical examination.

- When should observation begin?
- What does doctor Look for?
- What is the first requirement to begin the consultation with the patient?
- The doctor must carefully note what the patient is telling him, mustn't he?
- Should the doctor make the patient feel free when questioning?
- Why is it important to carry on a good physical examination?

Name 3 reasons

Fill in the blanks with the correct words or phrases:

family history, chief complaint, insurance,	over-the-counter, admit, psychosocial history.
-	medications can lessen the symptoms of colds
and viruses.	
As the	costs rise, people are spending more on
medical treatment.	
The patient's	showed that his father and grand-
father had heart problems.	
The patient's	was a cramp. but the doctor
feared it was a more serious issue.	
Sarah's	includes her treatment for de-
pression and anxiety.	
The doctor will	John to the hospital because of
his serious condition.	•

Complete the conversation with the correct word-combinations:	
stomach pain, medical history, allergies, in a while, fever, te	mperatur
Nurse: Good morning, Valerie. How are you feeling?	
Patient Not very well. I haven't been this sick 1	
Nurse: I'm sorry to hear that. We need to fill out this patient inforr	nation form before we treat
you, though, okay?	
Patient: Okay. That's fine.	
Nurse: All right. First, tell me a little more about how you're feeling	ng.
Patient: Well, I woke up with severe 2	, and I've been
throwing up all morning.	
Nurse: I see. Do you have a 3	
Patient: No, I don't have a fever. I've taken my 4	a few times to-
day. too.	
Nurse: That's good. Next, I need some information about your 5	
Any major procedures in your	past
Patient: Urn, I had my tonsils out when I was five. I also broke leg	g when I was fourteen.
Nurse: That's pretty simple. Do you have any 6	_ to medication?
Patient: Not that I know of, no.	

4. Прочитайте и переведите текст со словарем JOB DESCRIPTION

JOB TITLE: Dental Biller

REPORTS TO: Billing Manager DEPARTMENT: Administration

LOCATION: Rolling Hills Clinics 740 Solano Street, Corning, CA 96021 2526 Sister Mary Columba Drive, Red Bluff, CA 96080 2540 Sister Mary Columba Drive, Red Bluff, CA 96080

POSITION SUMMARY

The Dental Biller at Rolling Hills Clinic is responsible for the accurate and timely filing of all dental insurance claims, payments, denials, and appeals. This position monitors patient accounts, collects and posts payments from insurance companies and provides information to patients as needed. The dental biller will be responsible for monthly dental claim reporting and will assist with dental prior authorizations as needed.

DUTIES & RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1. Review coding to ensure the correct procedure codes and information is completed.
- 2. Follow up with dentists and dental staff as needed to ensure all patient visit documentation is completed before sending claims.
- 3. Process dental claims to appropriate primary, secondary, and/or tertiary insurance company according to insurance guidelines.
- 4. Accurate and timely review, reconcile, and post patient and insurance payments, both by EFT and check.
- 5. Daily electronic claims follow up and submission of all x-rays, periodontal charting or documentation requested from the insurance companies through FastAttach and Dentalxchange. 6. Resolve claim denials with insurance and resubmit as appropriate including any requested information.
 - 7. File Appeals and CIFS to Medi-Cal as necessary on all denied or outstanding claims.
- 8. Monitor the Accounts Receivable, which includes collecting any patient balances and assigning any accounts to the collection agency as needed.
- 9. Review patient accounts for accuracy and completeness before sending patient monthly statements.
- 10. Provide back-up assistance to Financial Counselor to send and receive insurance preauthorizations and patient responsibility estimates.
 - 11. Provide daily, monthly, or as needed dental reports as requested.
 - 12. Assist in credentialing or recredentialing dental providers as needed.
 - 13. Correct account set up errors (guarantor, demographics, insurances, etc.).
 - 14. Performs other position related duties as assigned.
- 15. Employee Safety: Safely performs all duties; follows required protective protocols to ensure personal safety as well the safety of others.
- 16. Must maintain compliance with ergonomic safety standards; be mindful of posture and regularly practice ergonomic stretches.
- 17. Safety: Responsible for ensuring that all duties, responsibilities, and operations are performed with the utmost regard for the safety and health of all personnel involved, including themselves.
- 18. Safety: Take appropriate corrective actions to address matters pertaining to employee health and safety that have been brought to their attention.
 - 19. Other duties as assigned by Supervisor.

4. Find English equivalents in the text

Страховые компании, стоматологическое лечение, стоматологический персонал, электронные переводы, дополнительная помощь, точный и своевременный анализ

Практическое занятие № 34. Заполнение амбулаторной карты и составление договора на оказание стоматологических услуг.

Read the text and answer the questions

When we become doctors, we should always remember the following things:

As soon as the patient enters the consulting room or when we enter his room, observation should begin immediately. We look for external signs and symptoms for as long as the professional visit lasts.

How do you begin the consultation with the patient? The first requirement is to develop a feeling of sympathy with the patient through your questions, your actions, and your interest in him and his troubles. Select and choose your questions well to be adequate for the situation.

Now, when the patient begins to tell you his complaints, his signs and symptoms, and various diagnostic terms that have been given to his disease, you should carefully note what he is telling you.

When the patient has finished his description, it is for you to make clear some points he did not give in detail. Your questions must be well understood by the patient to get a meaningful answer.

When questioning the patient, your aim should be to make the patient feel free so that he tells you everything. The patient must feel at ease. Never hurry him; that is the worst thing you can do. When you record his symptoms, be sure to use the exact expressions.

Always ascertain the exact manner in which the patient feels this or that. When the patient has finished his story and you have ascertained some points, then it is time to make your physical examination. Again, be very observant and note all the visible signs or symptoms in all the regions of the body.

A good physical examination is important. First, only by knowing his physical impairments and past diseases can you logically differentiate between Strang, rare and particular symptoms, and symptoms depending upon these results, i.e., common symptoms.

Secondly, a physical examination is important to establish the prognosis of the case; sometimes, without a physical examination, you cannot say if something is malignant or benign. The prognosis may be very different. If there is a malignancy, you need more time for the cure than in a benign case, if a cure is possible.

Thirdly, a physical examination is important to establish an exact diagnosis. You might ask why an exact diagnosis is important. It is needed for the administration of a proper treatment.

So you see now how to take the case: first, let the patient tell you his symptoms. Secondly, try to clear up indistinct things precisely by asking careful questions. Third, make your physical examination.

- When should observation begin?
- What does doctor Look for?
- What is the first requirement to begin the consultation with the patient?
- The doctor must carefully note what the patient is telling him, mustn't he?
- Should the doctor make the patient feel free when questioning?
- Why is it important to carry on a good physical examination?

Name 3 reasons

Fill in the blanks with the correct words or phrases:

family history,	chief complaint,	insurance,	over-the-counter,	admit,	psychosocial hist	tory.
			medication	ons can	lessen the sympto	oms of colds
and viruses.						

 As the 	costs rise, people are spending more on
medical treatment.	
The patient's	showed that his father and grand-
father had heart problems.	
The patient's	was a cramp. but the doctor
feared it was a more serious issue.	
 Sarah's	includes her treatment for de-
pression and anxiety.	
- The doctor will	John to the hospital because of
his serious condition.	
- Complete the conversation	n with the correct word-combinations :
stomach pain, medical history, allergies, i	n a while, fever, temperatur
Nurse: Good morning, Valerie. How are you fe	
Patient Not very well. I haven't been this sick 1	
Nurse: I'm sorry to hear that. We need to fill ou	at this patient information form before we treat
you, though, okay?	
Patient: Okay. That's fine.	
Nurse: All right. First, tell me a little more about	ut how you're feeling.
Patient: Well, I woke up with severe 2	, and I've been
throwing up all morning.	
Nurse: I see. Do you have a 3	
Patient: No, I don't have a fever. I've taken my	4a few times to-
day. too.	
Nurse: That's good. Next, I need some information	tion about your 5
• Any major p	procedures in your past
Patient: Urn, I had my tonsils out when I was fi	ive. I also broke leg when I was fourteen.
Nurse: That's pretty simple. Do you have any 6	to medication?
Patient: Not that I know of, no.	
Тема 2.16. Визит к врачу (ролевая игра)	
Практическое занятие № 35. Ролевая игра	а у стоматолога.
Грамматические упражнения для текуще <i>Раздел 1</i> .	го контроля знаний
Тема 1.1 Порядок слов в английском предло	жении.
- Expand the "what about?" phrases to	make yes/no – questions.
- Jack can dance. What about Henry? Can Henry	ry dance?
- I've read the newspaper. What about you?	
- Pete often goes to the swimming-pool. What	about Jane?
- He'll be home for dinner. What about you?	
 I never learnt German at school. What about y 	
Nick is here. What about Joe?	
- Mother does most of the cooking at home. W	
 John and Kate are at University. What about y 	your Kids?

Unestion Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou go to the cinema yesterday? Cuestion Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet? B. Yes, but I don't like the noiseanyone know Jack's address? C. He was at the library a minute agoyou seen Mark? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou now what time it is? E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou go to the cinema yesterday? Cuestion Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou go to the cinema yesterday? Cuestion Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	you finished yet? B. Yes, but I don't like the noiseanyone know Jack's address? C. He was at the library a minute agoyou seen Mark? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou now what time it is? E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order
you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou go to the cinema yesterday? Cuestion Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou go to the cinema yesterday? Cuestion Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou go to the cinema yesterday? Cuestion Word Order Question Word Order	you finished yet?anyone know Jack's address?you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	you finished yet? B. Yes, but I don't like the noiseanyone know Jack's address? C. He was at the library a minute agoyou seen Mark? D. No, I'll be another ten minutesyou now what time it is? E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order
—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hor Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Where does he live? When did they Arrive who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hor Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitaly - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the company of the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yester and the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address here. P. I do, bu	—you seen Mark? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. —you now what time it is? E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? — Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room	—you seen Mark? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. —you now what time it is? E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? — Pasðen 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT WAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who Rearrange these phrases to make questions. your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? Pasðen 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? Pasðen 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to span F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT WHAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Where does he live? When did they Arrive said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sit? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are Where does he live? When did they Arrive who aid Who Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi
—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hor Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Where does he live? When did they Arrive who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hor Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitaly - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	you seen Mark?you now what time it is?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday?you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the company of the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yester and the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address here. P. I do, bu	—you seen Mark? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. —you now what time it is? E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? — Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room	—you seen Mark? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. —you now what time it is? E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? — Pasðen 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT WAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who Rearrange these phrases to make questions. your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? Pasðen 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to spar F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? Pasðen 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? D. No, I'll be another ten minutes. E. No, I didn't. I hadn't got a minute to span F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT WHAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Where does he live? When did they Arrive said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sit? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you seen Mark? —you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are Where does he live? When did they Arrive who aid Who Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi
—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? —you Guestion Word Order — WH-WORD — AUXILIARY VERB — SUBJECT — MAIN VERB — OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What — Are — You — Doing — Here — Here — Where — does — he — live? When — did — they — Arrive — in London? It? Who — - — said — in London? It? — Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — hext Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — — Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? —you Guestion Word Order —you Doing Here —you Doing Here —you Doing Here —you Arrive in London? It? —your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? —your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? —your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? —your homework to you/in class/sits? —your homework to you/in class/sits? —your homework to you/in class/sits? —your homework yet? — .	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT What Where does he live? When did they Arrive said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sit? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room. A	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT What Where does he live? When did they Arrive said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room. A. OTHER SENTENCE PARTS MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS Here in London? It? in London? It? in London? It? Particular Senticular Senticul	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Where does he live? When did they Arrive said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room. A	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT What Where does he live? When did they Arrive said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit?? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room. A. OTHER SENTENCE PARTS MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS Here live? in London? It? in London? It? Partive in London? It? A permission - Portive Partive Sentence A permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	—you now what time it is? —you go to the cinema yesterday? —you go to the cinema yesterday? —you go to the cinema yesterday? — F. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon the properties of
Unestion Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Unustion Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	P. I do, but I've left my address-book at hon Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	Uestion Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	Uestion Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	Usestion Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	Uestion Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	Usestion Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB SENTENCE PARTS	Parage these phrases to make questions. Word Order When well/speak/do you? Prench/how well/speak/do you? Prench/how well/speak/do you? Paragea 2. Paragea Parag
Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sits? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - PA) in the following sentences.	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sits? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - PA) in the following sentences.	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sits? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - PR) in the following sentences.	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sits? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - PR) in the following sentences.	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said next Fries Pour homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sits? he who/next to/do you/in class/sit? - Padden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room. A	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Image: Sentence Parts Who - said Image: Sentence Parts Who - said Image: Sentence Parts - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - - French/how well/speak/do you?	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Image: Sentence Parts Who - said Image: Sentence Parts Who - said Image: Sentence Parts - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - - French/how well/speak/do you?	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Image: Sentence Parts Who - said Image: Sentence Parts Who - said Image: Sentence Parts - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - - French/how well/speak/do you?	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sits? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - PR) in the following sentences.	Question Word Order WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said In London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sits? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit
WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here when does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitory, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sit? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sit? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibiting - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who Said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?
WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here when does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitory, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sit? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sit? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibiting - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who Said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	WH-WORD AUXILIARY VERB SUBJECT MAIN VERB OTHER SENTENCE PARTS What Are You Doing Here does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?
What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibital - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Padden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitality - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitality - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?
What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitality - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitality - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Padden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitality - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Padden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitality - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are does he live? When does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibition - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room.	What Are does he live? When does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibition - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room.	What Are You Doing Here does he live? they Arrive in London? It? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Are does he live? When does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitory, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room.	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Padden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are You Doing Here Where does he live? When did they Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?
What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	What Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitory, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room	What Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibiting - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room.	What Where does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sit? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pa3дел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitory, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. — She is unwell, she can't leave her room	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	What Are does he live? When did they Arrive in London? It? Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?
Where When did they Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Where did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	Where When did they Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Where When did they Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Where When did they Arrive in London? It? Who Said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Where When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Where When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Where When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Where When did they Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	When did they Arrive in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?
When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did - they - Arrive said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	When Who did they said in London? It? Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?
Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you? — next Friday/will you/at school/be? — who/next to you/in class/sits? — who/next to/do you/in class/sit? — Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you?	Rearrange these phrases to make questions. — your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? — French/how well/speak/do you?	Who - said Rearrange these phrases to make questions. - your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? - French/how well/speak/do you? - next Friday/will you/at school/be? - who/next to you/in class/sits? - who/next to/do you/in class/sit? - Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation - P
 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Pasden 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room. 	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room.	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room. 	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room.	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель 1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 your homework/finished/yet/have you? - Have you finished your homework yet? French/how well/speak/do you? next Friday/will you/at school/be? who/next to you/in class/sits? who/next to/do you/in class/sit? Paздел 2. 2.1 Модальный глагол CAN и его заменитель Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibitation)
- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	 - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	
, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room		- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.
- She is unwell she can't leave her room	- She is unwell she can't leave her room	 She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	·		·		- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	
one is unwell, sine can theave her room	one is unwell, sine can theave her room	,		G Y 1 1 N P: 1 0	— Can I smoke here. Mrs Right?	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		- She is unwell, she can't leave her room
			Con Lamaka hara Mrs Dight?	Can I smoke here, Mrs Right?	Can I smoke here, was right	can i smoke nere, ims regult	Can I silloke licie, with right:	- Can I smoke here. Mrs Right?	,
Can I smoke here, Mrs Right?	Can I smoke here, Mrs Right?	Can I smoke here, Mrs Right?	- Can I smoke here, Mrs Kight/						·
Can I smoke here, Mrs Right?The teacher said they could all go home.					- The teacher said they could all go home	- The teacher said they could all go home	- The teacher said they could all go home		- Can I smoke here, Mrs Right?
- The teacher said they could all go home	- The teacher said they could all go home	- The teacher said they could all go home	- The teacher said they could all go home	- The teacher said they could all go home	•	•	•	- The teacher said they could all go home	Can I smoke here, Mrs Right?The teacher said they could all go home.
 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there 	A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there	A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there	A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there 	 Can I smoke here, Mrs Right? The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there
 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 Can I smoke here, Mrs Right? The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message?
 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now 	 Can I smoke here, Mrs Right? The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now
 The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? 	 The teacher said they could all go home	 The teacher said they could all go home	 The teacher said they could all go home	 The teacher said they could all go home	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now I could never understand what made her behave as she did 	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now I could never understand what made her behave as she did 	 A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now I could never understand what made her behave as she did 	 The teacher said they could all go home	 Can I smoke here, Mrs Right? The teacher said they could all go home A policeman arrived and told him he couldn't park there My son is not in town; but he'll be here before long Can I give him any message? We can discuss it now I could never understand what made her behave as she did
 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, proh - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, proh - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, proh - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, proh - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohing - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohitable - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohimal - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohimal - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, proh - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. 	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, proh
1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibe- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohib- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohib- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibe- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibite - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibite - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibite - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibite - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohib- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohib
1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibiter - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibit - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. She is unwell, she can't leave her room	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	1. Explain the meaning of can (ability - A, permission - P, request - R, prohibi
- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	 - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 - Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences. - She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room		- Pr, possible action - PA) in the following sentences.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11, possible decion 111) in the following sentences:
_ She is unwell she can't leave her room A	_ She is unwell she can't leave her room A	- She is unwell, she can't leave her room	 She is unwell, she can't leave her room	·	·	·	·	 She is unwell, she can't leave her room	
1910 15 HHVVIII 510 170H HVZIVI HVZ HVI HVI HVIHI	1910 15 (HIVVAIL 510 AZIVA HAZIVA HAZ		She is unwell, she can theave her room	·	·	·	·	She is unwell, she can treate her room	- She is unwell—she can't leave her room———A
·	·	·		O T 1 1 N D'1.0	 Can I smoke here Mrs Right? 	 Can I smoke here Mrs Right? 	— Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		 She is unwell, she can't leave her room
·	·	·	G I 1 1 W P' 1 0		_ Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	= ('an I smoke here Mrs Right')	_ Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		- She is unwell, she can t leave hel foohl
·	·	·			- Can I smoke here Mrs Right'?	= Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		- She is unwell, she can t leave her roomA
·	·	·			- Can I smoke here Mrs Right'?	= Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		- She is unwell, she can't leave her roomA
·	·	·			 Can I smoke here Mrs Right? 	— Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	 Can I smoke here Mrs Right? 		- She is unwell, she can't leave her roomA
				G T 1 1 37 P: 1-0	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	 Can I smoke here Mrs Right? 	— Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		- She is unwell, she can't leave her room
				G T 1 1 37 P: 1-0	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	 Can I smoke here Mrs Right? 	— Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		- She is unwell, she can't leave her roomA
·	·	·		G T 1 1 37 D'1-0	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	 Can I smoke here Mrs Right? 	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		- She is unwell, she can t leave her room
·	·	·			- Can I smoke here Mrs Right'?	= Can I smoke here Mrs Right?	- Can I smoke here Mrs Right?		- She is unwell, she can theave her room
·	·	·	C I 1 1 M D' 1/0		= Lan I smoke here Mrs Right/	= Can I smoke here Mrs Right/	= Lan Ismake here Mrs Right/	C I 1 1 M D' 140	
·	·	·			_ Can I smoke here Mrs Right')	- Can I smoke here Mrs R10ht ⁽⁾	_ Can I smoke here Mrs Right')		

Here are some questions. First complete the questions, then match the questions with

2.1 Fill in the blanks with could or was/ were able to; will be able to or will not

(wo	n't) be able to.
	play the piano again.
	come to your birthday party next week.
	eat everything when the doctor allows him.
He suddenly felt ill but he	finish his speech, although at the end he could
hardly stand.	
- My sister	go out to dances until she is seventeen.
 Why do you sit at the back of the class 	•
ar	he
better if you sit in the front.	
	ski all day and dance all nightsee all right but I not hear very well.
 The town was full of visitors and we di 	dn't know where we would spend the night but at
	find two vacant rooms in a small hotel.
	work fourteen hours a day if he had to.
•	Fortunately, I and she let me
in.	
wake my sister and he let me in.	
 Put the verbs in 	brackets into the correct tense.
- A: Is Jack having dinner with us ton	night?
B: If he (come) home	early, he(have) dinner with us.
- A: I don't think Tom is going on hol	liday this summer.
B: If he(save) some m	noney, he(be/able) to go on holiday.
 A: I must leave for the airport. 	
B: If you(not/leave) rig	ght away, you(miss) your flight.
 A: Monica should call Gary. 	
B: If she(ne	ot/call) him, he (be) very upset.
- A: Do you know where Fay's Restar	urant is?
B: Yes. If you(turn)) left at the traffic lights, you (see) it
your right next to the chemist's.	

102

- A: I want to go to the park.

the	
park tomorrow	v.
0	Put the verbs in brackets into the correct tense, as in the example.
- If Tom won - If she If 1 If the team If Bill drove - If I If we moved - If Julie	played(play) loud music late at night, I would complain. the lottery, he(buy) a house in the country. (study) harder, she would do better in her exams. (buy) this jacket for you, would you wear it? (try) harder, they would win the championship. e to work, he(get) there faster. (be) you, I would buy her a scarf. I house, I(miss) my friends. (have) time, she would learn how to type. n't like Chinese food, they(not/order) from the Chinese
	(be) taller, he would become a basketball player. er was a baker, we(eat) fresh croissants every day.
– –	 Средства выражения. Причины и следствия. he blanks with the appropriate conjunction: as, since, because or for. the light fell on his face, he turned round. 1 asked her and looked curiously at her she o curiously at me.
	it was late, we decided to stop work and go
home.	
sure about	
•••••	there was so much to do at home.
	Then why did you ask them?" The question slipped out before I could stop my- I regretted it at once, it is a rule with me never to provoke my wife if I can
	our birthdays fall on the same day, our lives are probably parallel.
	he didn't come, I went away without waiting for him.
	Γhe picture fell the cord broke.
	you raise no objection, I presume you agree to what I suggest.
	can't do this exercise I don't understand the rule.

B: If you.....(behave) yourself today, I(take) you to

Make one complex sentence out of the two simple ones, using the conjunctions from the box. Omit some words where necessary.

Model: The lane came to an end. We had to retrace our steps As the lane came to an end, we had to retrace our steps. We started on our way. Just then it began snowing. He walked with care. He did not wish to fall. The spring is now well advanced. We shall soon hear the cuckoo's voice again. The game was stopped. A heavy rain storm broke out. She went to Italy in April. I haven't received a single letter from her. The champion grew weaker. His opponent's attacks became more and more violent. I decided to stop and have lunch first. I was feeling rather hungry. Don't send this telegram now. I want Father to read it first. I made the decision. Then that phone call came.
 Don't go there at once. Let them ring you up first
Раздел 3. 3.1 Present Simple/Present Continuous. Предлоги места и направления.
1. Use the prompts to make sentences, as in the example.
1) Mary / live / in / town / near Dublin. Mary lives in a town near Dublin.
2) John / not have got / brown eyes.
3) Be / Bob / mechanic?
4) He / enjoy / reading / books / in his free time.
5) Be / there / many festivals / in your country?
6) I/ usually / not work / on Saturdays.
2. Put the verbs below into the correct present continuous form as in the example mow, ride, have, not go, play, wash, not clean, water, stay, eat
1. Gary is mowing the lawn. 2. Juan and Maria
3. Choose the correct item.
1. Peter spending money.

A hate B hating C hates

2. She like cold weather. A doesn't B don't C hasn't
3. How many students there in your class? A is B are C have
4. Tara's a friendly smile. A has B got C have 5 I have some water, please?
6. What Laura do?" "She's a dancer." A Do B Am C Can
7. I'm my friend this evening. A see B seeing C sees
8. Sarah and I from Italy. A haven't B isn't C aren't
9. This is a picture of and my father. A me B I C my
10. Look at They're crying.A himB themC they
11. Where Sue from? A is B do C are 12 Ann like eating spaghetti?
A Do B Does C Is

3.3 Oборот there is/are.

1.Translate the sentences into Russian.

- 1. There are more than 1 trillion molecules in a cell.
- 2. There are about 100,000 genes in a human body.

- 3. In the plasma, there is a soluble protein, fibrinogen.
- 4. There are at least 2,000 species of bacteria.
- 5. In the colon there are large numbers of bacteria.
- 6. At the end of the esophagus there is a muscular valve, or sphincter.
- 7. There are many different kinds of white blood cells.
- 8. Without oxygen there is no life.
- 9. There are many types and many causes of nephritis.
- 10. There are over 50 billion cells in every adult human being.
- 11. There is no water on the surface of Mars today.
- 12. There is a constant passage of material through the membrane of the cell.
- 13. There are significant differences between arterial and venous blood.
- 14. There is a difference in the thickness of the walls of the right and left ventricles arteries.
- 15. There are more veins than arteries in the body, but they are less muscular than
- 16. There is one kidney on each side of the spinal column.
- 17. Under the epithelial lining, there are various amounts of lymphoid tissue.
- 18. There is always a small quantity of gastric juice present in the stomach.
- 19. In a stressful situation, there is an increase in the secretion of hormones.
- 20. There are more nerve cells in the digestive system than in the peripheral nervous system.
- 21. Every day of our lives there is a constant battle between our bodies and a multitude of microbes.
 - 22. There was a lot of important research last year.
 - 23. During the Middle Ages there were major epidemics of plague.
 - 24. For centuries there was little thorough assessment of medical treatments.
 - 25. In the 19th century there were several theories about the causes of sickness.

Раздел 4

4.1 Побудительные предложения (The imperative).

1. Read and translate the grammar notes.

- The imperative is formed with the verb without a subject.

Open the door!

The negative imperative is formed with do not/don't and the verb.

Don't touch that!

The imperative refers to the second person singular and plural.

- We use the imperative to:
- give orders : Write your name here .
- give instructions: *Take* a deep breath.
- offer something: *Have some tea*.
- make a request: **Be** quite, please.

Note: We usually add the word **please** at the beginning or at the end of the sentence.

2. Fill in the gaps with one of the verbs from the list using the correct form of the imperative, as in the example.

yell, raise, leave, try, type, be, pick
... Don't yell!.. Your brother is sleeping.
... your name.
... your schoolbags on the steps! Someone might fall over them.

- your hand if you have a question.
 careful. You might fall.
 the flowers! The gardener will get agry.
-this T-shirt on. Blue suits you.

3. Match the warnings to the results, then ask and answer questions in pairs, as in the example.

Example:

SA: Never play with burning candles.

SB: Why?

SA: You might start a fire.

Warnings	Results
 Play with burning candles 	you/stop a smallfire
Smoke in bed	 it/warn you of a fire in your
 Be careful when cooking with 	house
hot oil	you/start a fire
 Fit a smoke alarm 	 you/fall a sleep and set the
 Have a fire extinguisher in your 	house on fire

Раздел 5 5.1 Словообразование

1. Ознакомьтесь с суффиксами и приставками образования имен существитель-

ных.

	PRODUCTIVE		UNPRODUCTIVE
-er -ist -ness -ism -ess -ion -(a)tion -sion	reader, teacher, worker telegraphist, dramatist carelessnes, madness socialism, nationalism heiress, hostess, actress suspicion formation admission	-hood -dom -ship -ment -ance -ence -ty -ity -ure	childhood, manhood freedom friendship, relationship development importance dependence cruelty, property generosity culture, structure
· •	ractically the only gender -forming ressing feminine gender)	-are	passage, marriage

2. Образуйте существительные от данных ниже слов с помощью -er или -or.

Образец выполнения: to read -reader, to sail -sailor

-er	-or

Paint, talk, drive, visit, manage, dream, invent, research, compute, direct, strike, lead, design, buy, translate, interpret, build, act.

3. Образуйте существительные от данных слов с помощью суффиксов -ment, -ant, ness, -ist.

Образец выполнения: to employ- employment, piano- pianist.

Appoint, move, enjoy, mad, science, advertise, happy, judge, capital, entertain, material, govern, assist, develop, improve.

4. Используйте следующие суффиксы для образования существительных от глаголов, прилагательных и других существительных.

-hood, -(a)tion, -(a)ence, -ness, -al, -(er)y, -ment, -ism, -ship, -ian. Образец выполнения: Can you explain it? –is there an explation?

- Club refuses to admin anyone not wearing a tie. The Club refuses................. 5. Who discovered this? Who discovered this? Who made this.....? 6. This firm produced a lot in fight...... 11. He has been studying music for years. He is a.....
- 5. Ознакомьтесь, с суффиксами и приставками, используемыми при образовании имен прилагательных.

Simple	Derivative	Compound
good	beautiful	snow-white
red	foolish	deaf-mute
new	hopeless	cold-hearted
	unkind	four-wheeled

Adjectives Formed with Suffixes:

Many abjectives related to verbs or nouns

erally have a characteristic ending (or suffix):

Adjectives Formed with Prefixes:

A prefix (e.g. im-) added to an adjective gengenerally has a negative effect:

We enjoyed the party. -The party was I think it's

very enjoyable.

-able (capable of being) manageable **-ible** (like -able) permissible -ful (full of) boastful -ic -ive (capable of being) -ant, -ent hesitant

- (i) an (historical period, etc.) Victorian

-ish (having the quality of)

-ly, -y (having this quality) friendly, snowy humorous -ous

energetic attractive foolish, reddish

ir-

the meaning of the word in some way.

I think it's possible to solve the problem.

impossible to solve the problem.

uncooked, unimaginable unincapable, inhuman inilillegal, illegible imimmoral, impractical dishonest, disagreeable dis-

irresponsible, irregular

which do not create opposites but modify

-al occasional -en (made of; similar to) wooden, golden

Also, note **–ing** forms used as abjectives: running water

6. Compound Adjectives of Measurement, etc.:

"a twenty-year-old man"

1. We combine numbers with nouns in the singular to form compound adjectives with hyphens: a twenty-year-old man (not "a twenty-years-old man").

We should prefer compounds of this kind to phrases with of: a man of twenty years.

2. Compound adjectives of this kind can refer to:

- age: a three-year-old building

- volume: a two-litre car- length: a twelve-inch ruler

- price: a \$50 dress (a fifty-dollar dress)

- weight: a five-kilo bag
- area: a fifty-acre farm
- duration: a four-hour meeting
- depth: a six-foot hole
- time/distance: a ten-minute walk

7. Закончите следующие предложения прилагательными, образованными при помощи суффиксов, добавленных к словам, напечатанным курсивом.

Образец: The story is full of humour. I've rarely read anything that's so humorous.

- 1. I enjoyed his company greatly. It was just..... 2. This firm produced a lot in recent years. This firm has been very.....in recent years. 3. Bob hardly escaped the *danger*. The situation was very..... 4. I don't know where you find all that *energy*. You're tremendously..... 5.I found the book easy and pleasant to read. It's 6. I've never met anyone who boasts... as he does. He's extremely 7. What level of radiation can be *permitted*? How much radiation is.....? 8. I'm attracted by this man. I find him very..... 9. The sun was shining brightly. It was a..... 10. Olaf hoped to earn fame for his book. Did he hope to become.....? 11. The soldier was given medal for his courage. He was.....
- 8. Перепишите следующие предложения, используя сложные (составные) прилагательные.

Образец: The car costs twenty-thousand dollars. It is a twenty-thousand-dollar car.

1. The woman is *seventy years old*. She's...... 2. The trip lasted *two days*. It was...... 3. The farm is *eighty* hectares. It's...... 4. The baby is *three months old*. It is a...... 5. The parcel weighs *two kilos*. It's...... 6. The jar contains *three litres*. It's...... 7. I live not far from the University. It takes me *10 minutes to walk* there. It is...... 8. The fence is *twenty* miles. It's...... 9. The road is *seventy kilometres*. It's......

5.2 Общий, специальный, разделительный вопрос.

1. Ознакомьтесь с правилами построения вопросительных предложений.

– Do you feel cold?
– Did they go shopping? (simple
tenses)

Общие вопросы с обычными глаголами	 Am I annoying you? Were they waiting for you? (continuous tenses) Have you seen this film? Had it started? (perfect tenses)
Общие вопросы с be	 Am I late? Were you all right? Have you been ill?
Общие вопросы с have	 Does she have a bath every day? Did they have lunch at one o'clock?
Общие вопросы с модальными глаго- лами	Should I call the police?Could you call me later?
Специальные вопросы	 Who was in prison? What's your name? Where do they live?

- В вопросе в страдательном залоге вспомогательный глагол (или первый из двух вспомогательных глаголов) ставится перед подлежащим.
 - Was Mr Jenkins arrested yesterday?
 - Has Mr Jenkins been arrested?
- В вопросе к подлежащему используется порядок слов утвердительного предложения.

В вопросе к дополнению после Who или What ставится вспомогательный глагол.

- Who **told** you? (вопрос к подлежащему)
- Who **did** you **tell**? (вопрос к дополнению)

Разделительные вопросы употребляются:

Примеры:

Для получения согласия с высказанной точкой зрения	It's confusing, isn't it?
Для получения подтверждения справедливости высказывания	You haven't been to prision, have you?
Вопросы с обычными глаголами	 Phil works here, doesn't he? • They didn't leave, did they? (simple tenses) You are coming, aren't you? • They weren't looking, were they? (continuous tenses) • They've gone, haven't they? • You hadn't seen it, had you? (perfect tenses)

Вопросы с be	• He's new here, isn't he?
	• You weren't old enough, were you?
Вопросы с have	• They have a car, haven't / don't they?
	• You didn't have a shower every day,
	did you?
Вопросы с модальными глаголами	• Jan should be here by now, shouldn't
	she?
	• You won't make a mess, will you?

Helpful hints

Если вопрос начинается с I am, то краткая часть содержит aren't I.

- **I'm** right, **aren't I**?

Если вопрос начинается с I am not, то краткая часть содержит am I.

- **I'm not** stupid, **am I**?

Watch out!

В разделительных вопросах с Let's краткая часть содержит shall we.

– Let's do the washing-up later, shall we?

Вводная фраза + предложение с прямым порядком слов

Косвенные вопросы употребляются:	Примеры:
В качестве вежливой формы запроса	Can/Could you tell me where the bank
информации	is?
	Can/Could you let me know what time
	the film starts?
	Do you know if Alison lives there?
	I wonder if you know how much this
	costs.

Во второй части косвенного вопроса сохраняется порядок слов утвердительного предложения.

- 2. Перепишите выделенные части предложений правильно.
- 1.Does Debbie likes Greek food?
- 2.Did Anne and Carlo went to Spain last year?
- 3. Was Dawn and Jennifer with you?
- 4. Has Claudia a haircut every Thursday?
- 5. Have you **buy** the new Arctic Monkey's CD yet?
- 6.**Does** Tim going to be in the school play?
- 7.**It would be** the best thing to do?
- 8. Were you **play** basketball when it started snowing?
 - 3. Впишите по одному слову в каждый пропуск.

Rachel: Hi, Ben! (1).....are you?

Ben: I'm fine. (2).....you hear about Mr Watkins, the maths teacher?

Rachel: No. (3).....happened to him?

Ben: He fell out of the window of his classroom!

Rachel: (4).....pushed him?

Ben: No one!

Rachel: So how (5).....it happen?

Rachel: Oh dear! Poor Mr Watkins. (6)he hurt? Ben: No. Luckily his classroom is on the ground floor. Rachel: That's lucky! (7)you there at the time? Ben: Yes! We were having a maths lesson. Rachel: So (8)did you all do? Ben: We ran outside to help him. We were all laughing, tho Rachel: (9)he think it was funny, too? Ben: Not at first, but he laughed about it afterwards.		
4. Соедините две части предложения.		
1 You live in a village,	A	weren't they?
2 You're not fifteen years old,	В	have you?
3 Carol has a maths test tomorrow,	C	don't you?
4 They were having lunch at the time,	D	didn't they?
5 You've been to France,	E	are you?
6 I'm not the only one,	F	haven't you?
7 They all passed the test,	G	will she?
8 You haven't seen Linda anywhere,	Н	
9 She won't tell anyone else,	I	isn't it?
10 This is the right DVD,	J	am i?
5. Заполните пропуски в разделительных вопросах.		
 Mark doesn't eat meat, he? We should phone Grandma, we? I didn't get you into trouble, I? You weren't waiting for me, you? Jill has finished her homework, she? You'll call me later, you? Let's go out tonight, we? I'm going to pass the exam, I? 		
6. Выберите правильный вариант ответа.		
1. Excuse me. Could you tell me how much, please? A are these jeans B these jeans are	•	
2. Can you let me know what time? A does the train arrive B the train arrives		
3. Do you know if at seven o'clock? A the show starts B does the show start		
4. I wonder if you could tell me what		
5. I wonder if you know who ask. A I should B should		

5.5 Инфинитив, герундий

1. Read and translate.

The **infinitive** is the base form of the verb. There are two kinds of infinitive: a) the **to-infinitive** (to go, to play) and b) the **infinitive without to** (go, play.)

We use the **to-infinitive:**

- after verbs such as **decide**, **want**, **agree**, **begin** etc. He wanted **to buy** some sugar.
- after the expressions would love, would like. I wound like a sandwich.

We use the **infinitive without to:**

- after the verb make
- The clown made the children laugh.

(= cause somebody|something to do something)

My mother made me clean my room.

(= force somebody to do something)

after the verb **let**

My father **lets me use** his computer.

after modal verbs (can, could, will, would, etc)

He can play tennis well.

The – ing form

The -ing form is the base form of the verb +-ing.

fishing, watching

We use the **-ing form:**

- usually after the verbs **love**, **like**, **hate**, **enjoy** etc.

Tom **likes playing** basketball in his free time.

- after the expressions don't mind, couldn't help, can't stand, look forward to.

I don't mind going shopping.

we can use the to-infinitive or the –ing form after the verbs stop, remember and forget
 but there is a difference in meaning. Study the examples follow.

STOP

stop + to-infinitive = stop briefly to do something else

I stopped to have a cup of coffee.

- stop + -ing form = finish, give up

We **stopped reading** when the bell rang.

REMEMBER

– remember + to-infinitive = not forget

Please remember to buy some milk.

– remember + -ing form = bring to your mind

I remember giving you the key before I left.

FORGET

– forget + to-infinitive = not remember

She **forgot to play** the phone bill.

forget + -ing form = always remember

I'll never forget learning how to ride a bicycle.

to-infinitive	infinitive without to	-ing form
decide	make	love
want	let	like
would like	can	hate
would love	could	enjoy
begin	will	stop
stop	would	remember
remember	may	forget
forget	must	don't mind
refuse		couldn't help
agree		can't stand
expect sb		look forward to

2. Fill in the gaps with to -infinitive, infinitive withoutto or the -ing form of the verbs in brackets.

The infinitive – The –ing form

 Fill in the gaps with to-infinitive, infinitive without to or the –ing form of the verbs 		
in brackets.		
- Bob wants (send) some flowers to his grandmother		
on her birthday.		
- I love (listen) to classical music before I go to		
sleep.		
 Fred is looking forward to		
My gym teacher made me		
- Steven wants (buy) a farm in the country.		
I don't mind (help) you with the washing-up.		
- You mustn't (touch) the dog. He bites!		
Karen refused (lend) Anne her car.		
I hate (read) scary books late at night.		
- I would like (go) to Brazil and see the Amazon rain-		
forest.		

3. Match column A to column B to make correct sentences, as in the example.

A B

They decided earing from you soon.
 Sam really enjoyed he rabbit disappear for a few minutes.
 My sister let us sell their old house and buy a bigger one.
 I look forward to vatching the play last night.
 I couldn't help oing to the gym and working out.
 Joanne hopes rush for a least twice a day.

7. The magician made peak five languages.8. I can't stand peak five languages.

9. You must se her fiat for the party.
10. Mary can become a doctor one day.

4. Use the to –infinitive or the –ing form of the verbs in the list to fill in the gaps below.

admire, meet, take, pay, buy, water, cook, pack

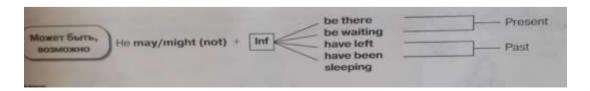
- Lynn forgot the milkman this morning.
- She stopped when the phone rang.
- My grandfather still remembers his first car.
- They stopped the beautiful view and then drove off.
- Angie remembered the plants before leaving for the weekend.
- He forgot his keys with him.
- I must remember an extra sweater.
- Paula will never forget Leonardo DiCaprio last summer.

5.7 Способы выражения вероятности. Might, could, may, maybe, perhaps.

Read and translate the grammar notes.

May - to Express Uncertainty, Strong Doubt

In its second **meaning** *may/might* is used to express <u>uncertainty</u>, <u>supposition implying</u> <u>strong doubt</u>. We use *may/might* when we want to indicate that we are not certain whether something is possible but we think it is. May denoting uncertainty is used with all forms of the Infinitive.



NOTES:

- 1. There is no important difference between may and might in this meaning. Sometimes might expresses greater uncertainty than may:
 - He may/might be in his office now. (I'm not sure.)
 - I can't find my bag anywhere. You **might have left** it in the shop.
 - 2. We can express uncertainty, strong doubt about negative statements:

«Он, возможно, не...»

He may not know about it. - Он, может быть, не знает об этом.

He may not have noticed you in that crowd. - Он, возможно, не заметил тебя в толпе.

1. Rewrite these sentences, using may or might. Where two answers are possible, write them both.

write them both.
 Maybe we'll get the letter tomorrow. We may/might get the letter tomorrow. Возможно, мы завтра получим письмо.
 Do you think I could have one of these cakes? May I have one of these cakes? Можно мне съесть ещё одно из этих пирожных?
3.Maybe there is some milk in the fridge.
4. Would you mind if I ask you your address?
5. Visitors are not allowed to stay in the hospital after 10 p.m.
6. Do you think I could have one of these pictures?
7. I think Mother is still at work.
8. Is it all right if I use your phone?
9. Maybe she's moved to New York.
10. There is a possibility that she'll be invited to the party.
 Fill in the blanks with can/could or may/ might (or the negative
forms).
I
1)we leave the room? Is the lesson over?
2)you stand on your head? - when i was at school but Inow.
3)I smoke here? - No, you, smoking is not allowed.4)you type? - Yes, I, type but I do shorthand.
5)I come in? - Please do.
6) WhereI buy fruit?
7) Heanswer the teacher's questions yesterday but heanswer the same questions today.
8) When I first went to Spain, Iread Spanish but Ispeak it.

9) There was a lot of noise in the street last night, and Isleep.
10)I borrow your umbrella?11) The boys wait for him, they have no time for that.
12) It's very coldI shut the windows?
II
 Ibe away from home tomorrow. Hehave been hurt. It was so dark, wesee nothing.
4)you lend me a shilling?
5)you hear what he is saying?
6) this be true?7) Mother says I not go out.
8) Sorry, Sir, yousmoke here.
9)I have some more bread? 10) The lettershave been written in this very house.
 Underline the correct words.
- Can/Might I have an apple, Mum? - Of course, help yourself.
- Excuse me, Sir. <i>Can/May</i> I leave the room? - Yes, but don't be too long
 Am I <i>allowed/Might</i> I borrow these dictionaries for a moment, Sir? - Certainly, take whatever you need.
- Can/Might I use your pen, Bob? - Of course, you may/might.
 May I/Am I allowed to smoke in the office? - I am afraid you are not.
Раздел 6
6.1 Способы выражения совета Should, shouldn't, would, would better, if I were you, it would be a good idea.
Упр 1. Fill in the blanks with shouldor shouldn't.Translate the sentences into Russian.Mind the meaning of should/shouldn't.
 Youwork more;youmiss the lessons.
- What are you doing here? Yoube in bed.It is very late.
 That hat doesn't suit you; youwear it;
 There are too many accidents. Everyonebe much more careful.
 Youhave followed the instructions of you coach. Then you would have won the game.
- She told her children that theyalways say "Please" and "Thank you".
 It is dark in the room, youswitch on the light.

Упр 2.Make up as many sentences as you can using the given table

I should	have a rest
	_
	stay at home
	see the doctor
	- see the doctor
	 do as the doctor
	says and stay in bed
	sujs una souj in sou
	 change you chet
	calm the person
	sterilize the
	tools for a surgical pro-
	cedure properly
	I should

Упр 3. Give advice to people with problems. Follow the model given below. Learn the dialogues by heart.

Model:

- A. I hear you aren't quit well.
- B. Yes, you are right.
- A. So, wouldn't it be better to see the doctor.

Substitutions:

- you are complaining of sharp stomach pain and cramping/conduct further test.
- you have some problems with respiratory system/quit smoking.
- your patient has a dull ache in his side/perform palpation of abdomen.
- your sister complains of low energy and a decrease in apptite/perform test to determine renal function.
 - you've got a bit of maceration/get it dried out.

6.3. Употребление наречий too/ enough

1. Read and translate.

 Too goes before adjectives and adverbs. It has a negative meaning and shows that something is more than enough, more than necessary or more than wanted.

too+ adjective/adverb + to-infinitive

Bob is **too short to become** a basketball player. She talks **too softly** for me **to hear** her.

 Enough goes before nouns but after adjectives or adverbs. It has a positive meaning and shows that there is as much of something as is wanted or needed.

$adjective/adverb + enough \; \} + to\text{-}infinitive \\ enough + noun$

The dog is **gentle enough to play** with.

We've got enough eggs to make an omelette.

2. Fill in the gaps with too or enough.

- **1.** It's noisy in here.I can't do my homework.
- **2.** She isn't strong to carry all those boxes.
- **3.** The children aren't old to stay home alone.
- **4.** The soup is hot to eat.
- **5.** The film is scary for me to watch on my own.
- **6.** The city centre is close to go on foot.
- **7.** The sleeping bag is thick to keep you warm.
- **8.** It's cold today to go on a picnic.

3. Complete the exchanges using too or enough, as in the examples.

- A: Can we go to the beach today?
 - B: No, it's ...not hot enough..... .(hot)
- A: Can Gary drive a car?
 - B: No, he'stoo young..... (young)
- A: Can Rachel do this puzzle?
- A: Can Martin swim in the lake?
- A: Can Poncho catch the cat?
 - B: No, he isn't(quick)
- A: Can I watch the film?
 - B: No, it's(scary)
- A: Can David buy a house?
- A: Can Evelyn go deep-sea diving?
 - B: No, it's(dangerous)

4. Match column A to column B.

A	В
1. Jim isn't fit enough	a for me to wear in the winter.
2. The Porsche is too expensive	b to go sailing.
3. The film was too boring	c for me to buy.
4. These boots aren't warm enough	d to go shopping today.

5. The weather isn't windy enough	e to win the race.
6. The questions were too difficult	f to go into the haunted house.
7. David isn't brave enough	g for the children to watch.
8. I'm too tired	h for the students to answer.

5. Fill in enough or too.

- 1. It's cold to play in the garden.
- **2.** He isn't old to drive a car.
- **3.** She is tall to reach the top shelf.
- **4.** It's dark in here for me to read.
- **5.** These bags are heavy for me to carry.

7.3.Present Perfect/Past Simple.

1. Match Column A to Column B, as in the example.

Column A. 1 Tom hasn't spoken 2 Have you ever been 3 Sam has called me 4 How long have you 5 I haven't seen my grandmother 6 Jason has already 7 We are hungry because we haven't 8 Molly is an excellent student and has	Column B. a five times this morning. b since I was 12 years old. c his homework. d to Lee for three years. e eaten dinner yet. f lived in Chicago? g failed an exam. h to Singapore?
2. Make short exchanges using the prompts below	, as in the example.
 The dog is barking. (you/take/for a walk) The dog is barking. Have you taken him for a walk? No, I haven't. 	
2. The food is burning. (you/turn off/oven)	
3. The flowers are dry. (Ann/water/them)	
4. The kitchen floor is dirty. (Scott/mop/it)	
5. The baby is crying. (Carol/feed/her)	
6. There isn't any milk. (Tim and Chris/do/shopping)	
7. Mary is on the phone. (you/tell her/good news)	
8. The fridge isn't working. (Sam/call/repairman)	
9. Our guests are here. (Bill/set/the table)	
3. Fill in the gaps with have/has been or have/has	gone.
1. «Where are Mary and Steve?» «They to Cornwall for the weekend.	»
2. Tom and Ken to the football match.	
3. «Are you going to Vienna for your holiday?» «No, I to Vienna.»	
4. The Smiths to many European countries.	
5. Your sisterto the theatre tonight.	
6. Dad to the supermarket. The fridge is full.	
7. I have heard that London is a pretty city but I	neverthere.
8. Marieto the shops. She should be home by 9:00.	

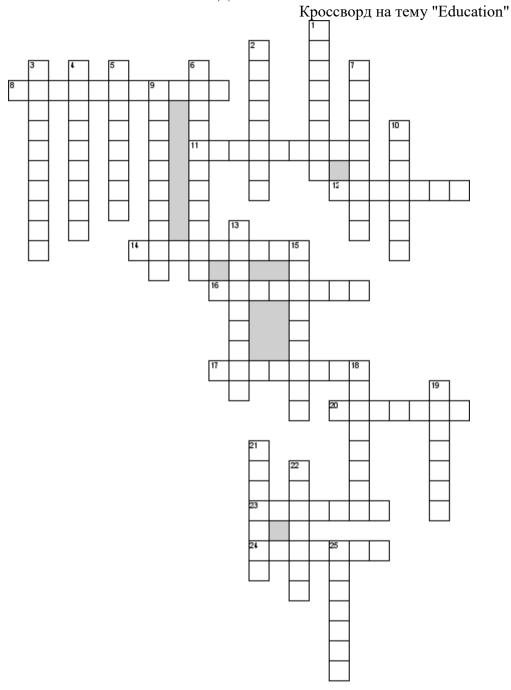
4. Fill in the gaps with since or for, as in the example.
1for four years
2we had lunch
3 one hour
4I left school
5two months
6Sunday morning
7 three weeks
8this afternoon
9 five minutes
10 she was a baby
5. Put the verbs in brackets into the past simple or the present perfect simple.
et i ut the terms in studies into the past simple of the present perfect simple.
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago.
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris?
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago.
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago. 2. A:(you/see) Janice at the party?
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago. 2. A:(you/see) Janice at the party? B: No, I (see)her for weeks.
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago. 2. A:(you/see) Janice at the party? B: No, I (see)her for weeks. 3. A:(Fred/visit) his grandparents in Italy?
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago. 2. A:(you/see) Janice at the party? B: No, I (see)her for weeks. 3. A:(Fred/visit) his grandparents in Italy? B: Yes, he(go) to Italy last summer to see them.
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago. 2. A:(you/see) Janice at the party? B: No, I (see)her for weeks. 3. A:(Fred/visit) his grandparents in Italy? B: Yes, he(go) to Italy last summer to see them. 4. A: I(eat) at Martin's Steak House last night -the food was delicious.
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago. 2. A:(you/see) Janice at the party? B: No, I (see)her for weeks. 3. A:(Fred/visit) his grandparents in Italy? B: Yes, he(go) to Italy last summer to see them. 4. A: I(eat) at Martin's Steak House last night -the food was delicious. B: That's my favourite restaurant. I(eat) there many times.
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago. 2. A:(you/see) Janice at the party? B: No, I (see)her for weeks. 3. A:(Fred/visit) his grandparents in Italy? B: Yes, he(go) to Italy last summer to see them. 4. A: I(eat) at Martin's Steak House last night -the food was delicious. B: That's my favourite restaurant. I(eat) there many times. 5. A:(Mum/speak) to Jim? B: Yes, she(call) him this morning. 6. A:(Michael/buy) a CD player?
1. A:(you/ever/be) to Paris? B: Yes, we(spend) a month in Paris two years ago. 2. A:(you/see) Janice at the party? B: No, I (see)her for weeks. 3. A:(Fred/visit) his grandparents in Italy? B: Yes, he(go) to Italy last summer to see them. 4. A: I(eat) at Martin's Steak House last night -the food was delicious. B: That's my favourite restaurant. I(eat) there many times. 5. A:(Mum/speak) to Jim? B: Yes, she(call) him this morning.

B: No, she.....(call) and (say) that she's going to come home late tonight.

B: No, I..... anything that I really like. (not/find)

8. A:....(Sara/come) home from work yet?





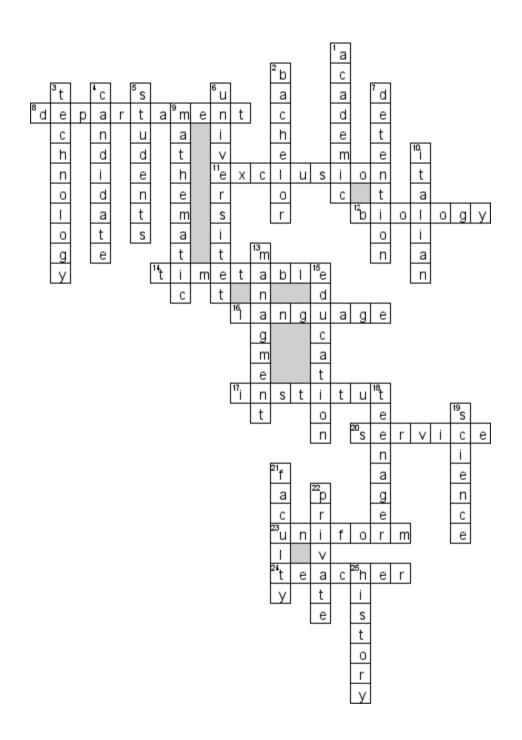
По горизонтали

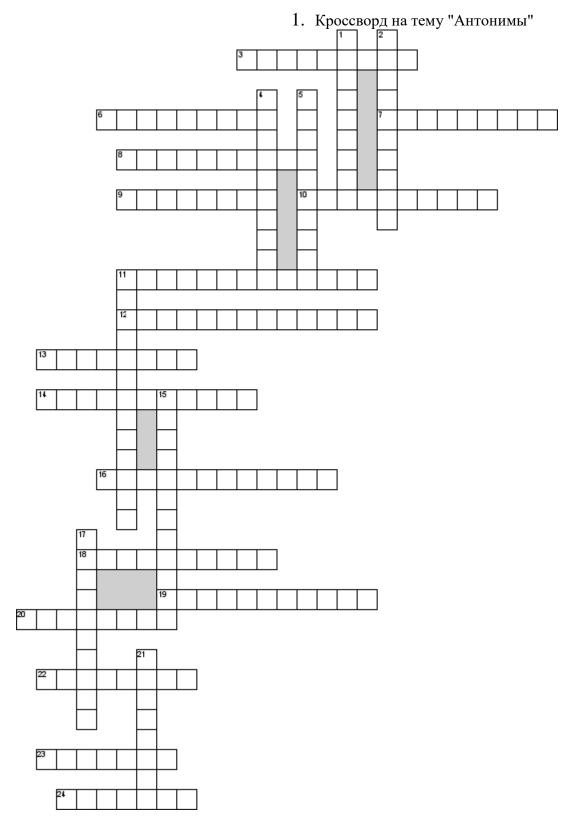
- 8. Кафедра
- 11. Очень серьёзное наказание
- 12. Наука, изучающая живых существ
 - 14. Расписание уроков
 - 16. Язык
 - 17. Институт

20. Сервис

- 23. В некоторых школах она обязательна
 - 24. Человек, обучающий школьников

- 1. Академик
- 2. Бакалавриат
- 3. Технология
- 4. Кандидат
- 5. Студенты
- 6. Университет
- 7. Оставление после уроков
 - 9. Математика
- 10. Родной язык на родине пиццы
 - 13. Менеджмент
 - 15. Образование
 - 18. Подросток
 - 19. Наука
 - 21. Факультет
- 22. Школа, где образование платное
 - 25. История



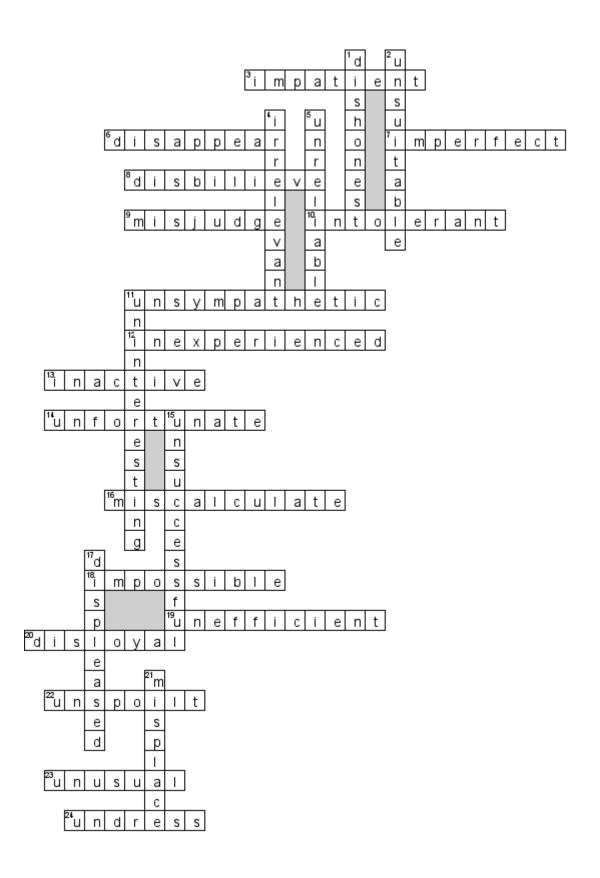


По горизонтали

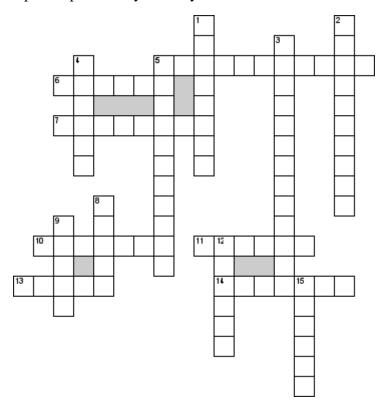
- 3. The opposite of patient
- 6. The opposite of appear
- 7. The opposite of perfect
- 8. The opposite of believe

- 9. The opposite of judge
- 10. The opposite of tolerant
- 11. The opposite of sympathetic
- 12. The opposite of experienced
 - 13. The opposite of active
 - 14. The opposite of fortunate
 - 16. The opposite of calculate
 - 18. The opposite of possible
 - 19. The opposite of efficient
 - 20. The opposite of loyal
 - 22. The opposite of spoilt
 - 23. The opposite of usual
 - 24. The opposite of dress

- 1. The opposite of honest
- 2. The opposite of suitable
- 4. The opposite of relevant
- 5. The opposite of reliable
- 11. The opposite of interesting
- 15. The opposite of successful
 - 17. The opposite of pleased
 - 21. The opposite of place



Кроссворд на тему "Family"



По горизонтали

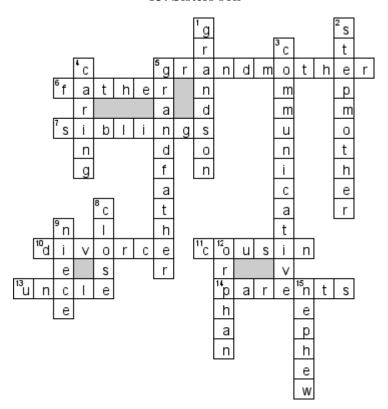
- 5. Mothers mother
 - 6. Отец
- 7. Brother and sister
 - 10. Развестись
 - 11. Aunts son
- 13. Mothers brother
- 14. Mother and father

- 1. Daughters son
- 2. Fathers second wife
 - 3. Общительный
 - 4. Заботливый
 - 5. Дедушка
 - 8. Закрытый

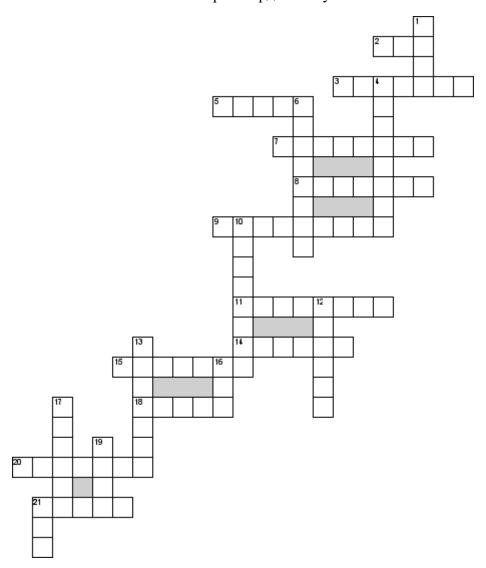
9. Brothers daughter

12. Child without parents

15. Sisters son



Кроссворд на тему "Числительные"

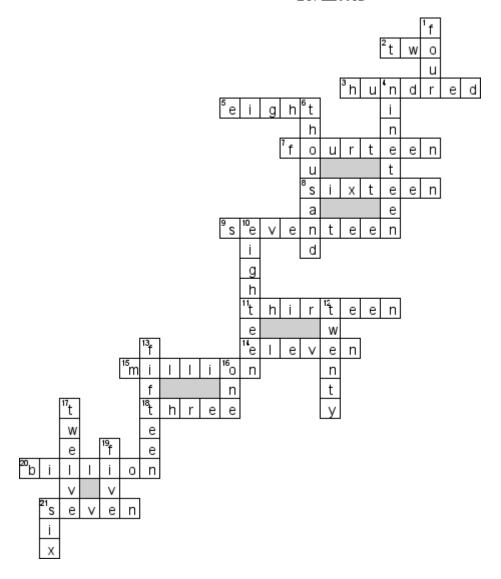


По горизонтали

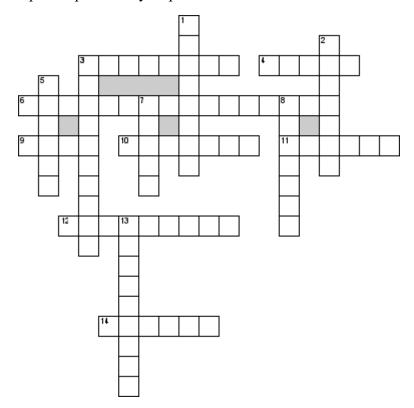
- 2. Два
- 3. Сто
- 5. Восемь
- 7. Четырнадцать
- 8. Шестнадцать
- 9. Семнадцать
- 11. Тринадцать
- 14. Одиннадцать
 - 15. Миллион
 - 18. Три
 - 20. Миллиард

21. Семь

- 1. Четыре
- 4. Девятнадцать
 - 6. Тысяча
- 10. Восемнадцать
 - 12. Двадцать
 - 13. Пятнадцать
 - 16. Один
 - 17. Двенадцать
 - 19. Пять
 - 21. Шесть



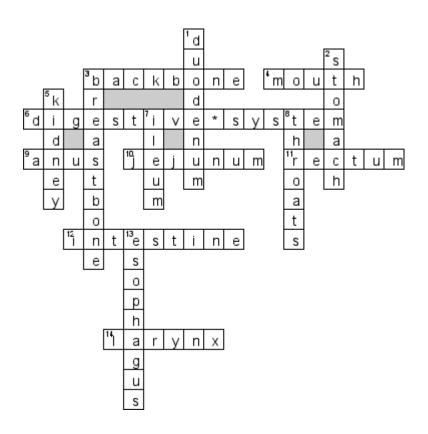
Кроссворд на тему "Органы человека"



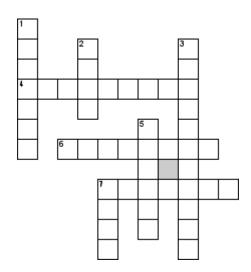
По горизонтали

- 3. Позвоночник
 - 4. Рот
- 6. Пищеварительная система
 - 9. Задний проход
 - 10. Тощая кишка
 - 11. Прямая кишка
 - 12. Кишка
 - 14. Гортань

- 1. 12-перстная кишка
 - 2. Желудок
 - 3. Грудина
 - 5. Почка
- 7. Подвздошная кишка
 - 8. Глотка
 - 13. Пищевод



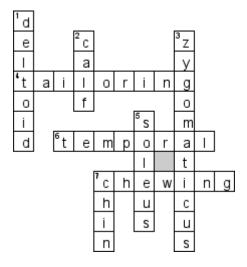
2. Кроссворд на тему "Мышцы"



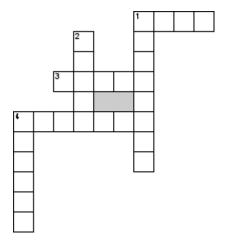
По горизонтали

- 4. Портняжная мышца
 - 6. Височная мышца
- 7. Жевательная мышца

- 1. Дельтовидная мышца
- 2. Икроножная мышца
- 3. Большая скуловая мышца
 - 5. Камбаловидная мышца
 - 7. Подбородочная



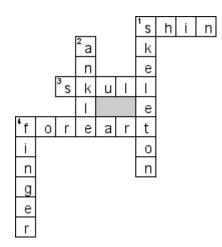
Кроссворд на тему "Части тела"



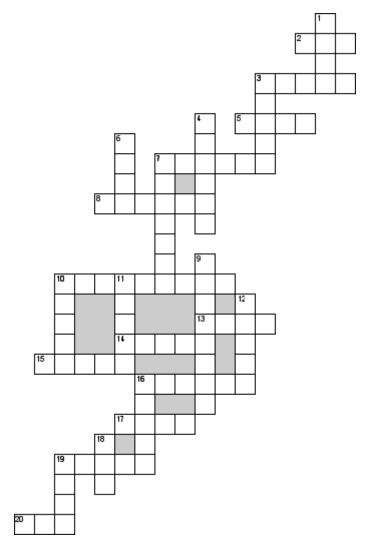
По горизонтали

- 1. голень
- 3. череп
- 4. рука

- 1. скелет
- 2. лодыжка
- 4. палец кисти



Кроссворд на тему "Present perfect"

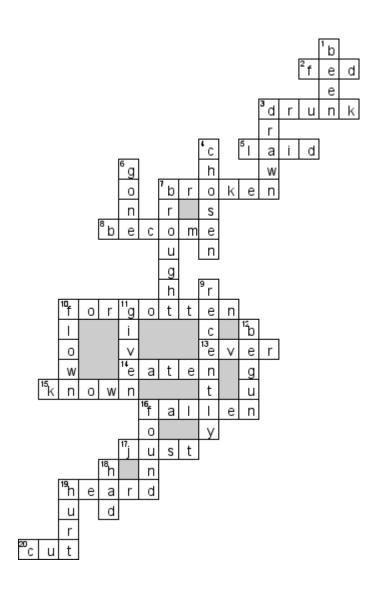


По горизонтали

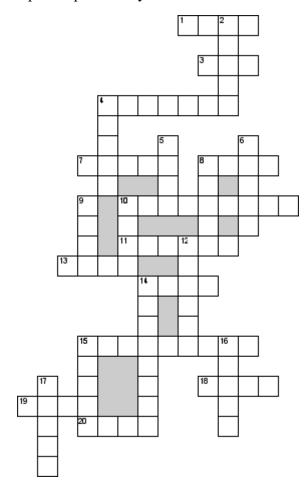
- 2. Кормить
 - 3. Пить
- 5. Класть, накрывать на стол
 - 7. Сломать
 - 8. Становится
 - 10. Забывать
 - 13. Когда-нибудь
 - 14. Есть
 - 15. Знать
 - 16. Падать
 - 17. Только что

- 19. Слушать
- 20. Резать

- 1. Быть
- 3. Рисовать
- 4. Выбирать
 - 6. Ходить
- 7. Приносить
 - 9. Недавно
 - 10. Летать
 - 11. Давать
- 12. Начинать
- 16. Находить
 - 18. Иметь
- 19. Причинять боль



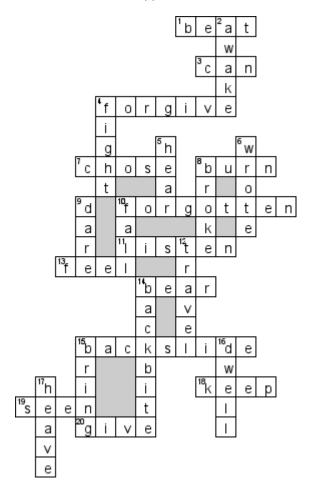
Кроссворд на тему "Глаголы"



По горизонтали

- 1. Бить
- 3. Мочь
- 4. Простить
- 7. выбирать
- 8. Жечь, гореть
- 10. Забывать (ііі форма)
 - 11. Слушать
 - 13. Чувствовать
 - 14. Родить
- 15. Отпадать, отказываться
 - 18. Хранить
 - 19. Видеть (ііі форма)
 - 20. Давать

- 2. Будить, пробуждать
 - 4. Сражаться
 - 5. Слышать
 - 6. Писать (іі форма)
 - 8. ломать
 - 9. Сметь
 - 10. Падать
 - 12. Путешествовать
- 14. Клеветать, злословить
 - 15. Принести
 - 16. Обитать
 - 17. Подыматься



9. КОМПЛЕКТ МАТЕРИАЛОВ ДЛЯ ПРОМЕЖУТОЧНОЙ АТТЕСТАЦИИ

Прочитайте и переведите текст. Выполните следующие за ним задания.

Text 1.

THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE

The National Health Service1 was established throughout the United Kingdom on 5th July 1948. Similar

services operate in England and Wales, in Scotland and in Northern Ireland, but with administrative differences.

The introduction of the new health service did not mean a complete break with the past. On the contrary², all that was good in the existing services was absorbed into a new scheme. The National Health Service made it possible that the benefits once available only to insured persons or those who could afford to pay for them, or as a form of charity, became available to everyone³. The Service consists of three main parts:

the general practitioner services, the hospital and specialist services

and a local health authority services⁶ (comprising a range of home and clinical services⁷ for prevention,

The public is free to use the Service, or any independent part of it, as it pleases*. The patient is free to choose his doctor, and to change to another if he wishes to do so. The doctor may accept private patients while taking part in the Service.

About 97 per cent of the whole population of Great Britain is using the Service. The great majority of specialists and general practitioners are taking part in the Service.

afford - [a'ford] иметь возможность; позволять себе charity - EtgæritiJ comprise - EkamipraizJ благотворительность охватывать, включать free - [frij] бесплатный choose(chose, chosen) - Itsu: Z] выбирать majority- [ma'dz]riti] большинство health service - L'S & : V | S |
establish - L | 'S & & L | S |
introduction - L | introduction |
absorb - C & b' S > : 6] здравоохранение устанавливать введение поглощать scheme - Eskiim I benefit - Ebenifit I insured - Ein'suad I схема преимущество, льгота застрахованный NOTES

- National Health Service Государственная служба здравоохранения
- 2. on the contrary наоборот
- 3. that the benefits once available only to insured persons or those who could afford to pay for them, or as a form of charity, became available to everyone — чтобы медицинская помощь, некогда доступная застрахованным лицам и тем, кто мог ее оплачивать, либо получая в форме благотворительности, стала доступной каждому
 4. the general practitioner services — служба врачей общей практики

the hospital and specialist services — больничная и специализированные службы

6. local health authority services — местные органы здравоохранения 7. home and clinical services — помощь на дому и в поликлинике 8. The public is free to use the Service, or any independent part of it, as it

рleases. — Население может свободно пользоваться либо всеми услугами Государственной службы здравоохранения, либо только некоторыми, по своему усмотрению.

9.private patients - частные пациенты

- Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:
- 1.быть созданным 2. административные различия 3. означать 4. полный разрыв 5. все, что было хорошо 6. доступная только застрахованным людям 7, благотворительность 8. по своему усмотрению 9, свободен в выборе врача 10. подавляющее большинство специалистов
- 2. Answer these questions:
- 1. When was the National Health Service established in the United Kingdom?
- 2. Do similar services operate throughout Great Britain?
- 3. What did the introduction of the new health service mean?
- 4. What did the National Health Service make possible?
- 5. What parts does the Service consist of?
- 6. Is any patient free to choose his doctor?

7. May the doctor accept private patients if he takes part in the Service?

8. What can you say about the number of people in Great Britain using the Service?

Text 2.

IMMUNITY

Immunity means resistance to disease. It is provided by certain white blood cells which release antibodies and antitoxins into the blood plasma. Many causative factors can stimulate white cells to produce antibodies and antitoxins; for example, microorganisms; bacterial, plant and animal toxins; foreign bodies; transplants; transfusion of incompatible blood cells. All such factors are called antigens. When infection occurs, inflammation results', and part of this defensive reaction involves antibodies and antitoxins. They are present in the blood and help overcome the microorganisms concerned. Some of these antibodies and antitoxins can remain in the blood for life and prevent any repetition of the same infection. Such life-long protection² is called acquired immunity; but unfortunately it does not occur for every type of microorganism. However, where immunity is possible it can be reproduced artificially in people who have never been infected by a particular microorganism. It may be done by giving a non-immune person a dose of dead microorganisms³. This is called vaccination. Dead microorganisms cannot produce disease but they do stimulate the host's body to produce antibodies and antitoxins against the particular microorganisms concerned. Thus any subsequent infection⁴ with these organisms is immediately overcome by the antibodies and antitoxins already present. If there has been no vaccination or prior exposure to disease, acquired immunity is not present. However, all individuals inherit some degree of natural immunity and this helps explain why some people are more resistant to disease than others.

overcome - LOUVƏ KAMJ concerned -[Kan'sain] remain - Eni'mein I acquired immunity - [3'Kw2i3d] reproduce - [mi:pra dju:s] immunity - [i'm ju: niti]
resistance - [ri zistans] artificially - Latifistis vaccination - LV & Ksi'neisus host - [houst] thus - E BASI subsequent - E'SAbSik はみかせる immediately - Ei'midjətli I exposure - EiKs'pouzel inherit - Ein'heritl provide - Ipra' vaid I antibody - ['xntibodi] antitoxin - [zentl toKsin] causative - [KJ: Z 3 tiv] stimulate - E'stimjuleit] foreign body -E'fsrin] transplant-E'trænspla:nt] transfusion - I'tracns'fju'3n] incompatible Lilnkam petablJ antigen - ['&ntidzen] involve - [in'volv]

полавлять имеющий отношения, связанный оставаться приобретенный иммунитет воспроизводить иммунитет сопротивляемость искусственно вакцинация хозяин таким образом последующий сразу же проявление наследовать обеспечивать антитело антитоксин причинный стимулировать чужеродное тело трансплантат переливание (крови) несоответствующий, несовместимый антиген вовлекать NOTES

1. inflammation results —наступает воспаление

2. Such life-long protection — Такая защита, имеющая место на протяжении всей жизни

3. dead microorganisms — ослабленные микроорганизмы

4. any subsequent infection — любое последующее инфицирование

Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:

 невосприимчивость к заболеванию 2. вырабатывать антитела 3. все факторы 4. они присутствуют в крови 5. предупреждать повторное инфицирование 6. приобретенный иммунитет 7. искусственно 8. вакцинация 9. они действительно стимулируют 10. таким образом 11. наследовать 12. врожденный иммунитет 13. это помогает объяснить

2. Answer these questions:

- 1. What is immunity?
- 2. What is it provided by?
- 3. What factors can stimulate white cells to produce antibodies and antitoxins?
- 4. What happens when infection occurs?
- 5. How long can antibodies and antitoxins remain in the blood?
- 6. Does acquired immunity occur for every type of microorganism?
- 7. Can it be reproduced artificially?
- 8. How may it be done?
- 9. What do dead microorganisms stimulate?
- 10. Is acquired immunity always present?
- 11. What is natural immunity?

Text 3.

Read and translate the text. Carry out the tasks that follow it. HIPPOCRATES- THE FATHER OF MEDICINE (460-377 B.C.1)

Hippocrates was born in Greece. He was the son of a doctor. Hippocrates studied medicine and then went from town to town where he practised the art of medicine2. It is known that he drove out plague from Athens by lighting fires3 in the streets of the city. That is all we know of Hippocrates himself. But we have his writings which are called Hippocratic Collection. The Collection consists of more than one hundred books. Some of Hippocratic thoughts are quite modern4. The Collection begins with the famous Oaths.

Hippocrates was known as an excellent practitioner and a teacher of medicine. This great physician taught his pupils to examine patients very attentively and to give them quick help. He created medicine on the basis of experience

Hippocrates freed medicine from superstition7. He hated the idea that a disease was the punishment of gods.

Hippocrates paid much attention to diet8, gymnastics, massage and seabathing in treatment.

He knew how to use many drugs and was also a good surgeon. Hippocrates set fractures' and even trephined the skull. Aristotle, the famous philosopher, called him "Hippocrates the Great".

medicine ['medsin] медицина; 2.лекарство superstition [, Su:pa's Lifn] предрассудок 1.свободный 2.освобождать free Efri: I practice Chracktis I практика заниматься врачебной деятельностью practise massage Emæ's a:3] treatment Etritment 1 массаж лечение drug fdrngs surgeon [52:d32n] fracture [frækts] trephine [tri fin] лекарство хирург перелом производить трепанацию hate I heit I draw I drive out E draw I draw I disease E diziz I plague E plojg I punishment I panisment I ненавидеть изгонять болезнь чума наказание quite [Kw2/t] diet [d2/jt] совершенно, вполне правильное питание, диета practitioner Epræktifanal
physician Efraifn
examine Eigræmin I oath [OUG] клятва практикующий врач, практик врач осматривать (пациента) skull [SKAL] череп create [Kni'ait] basis ['beisis] создавать основа experience [iK'spiarians] опыт NOTES

- B.C. до нашей эры the art of medicine ис искусство медицины 2.
- by lighting fires разжигая костры quite modern вполне современны the famous Oath знаменитая клятва Гиппократа (ее дают все представители медицинской профессии)
 - He created medicine on the basis of experience. Он создал медицину на основе опыта He created medicine on the basis of experience. — Он создал медиция

 freed medicine from superstition — освободил медицину от предрассудков

 - много внимания уделял правильному питанию paid much attention to diet — много to set fractures — лечить переломы

 - Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:
 - 1. изучал медицину 2. известно, что .. 3. изгнал чуму из Афин 4. у нас есть его письменные труды 5. знаменитая клятва 6. прекрасный практик 7. тщательно обследовать пациентов 8. отвергал идею... 9. как использовать многие лекарства 10. хороший хирург 11. трепанировать череп
 - 2. Answer these questions:

- 1. Where was Hippocrates born?
- What was his father?
 Where did he practise the art of medicine?
- 4. How did he drive out plague from Athens?
- 5. How many books does the Collection consist of?
- 6. What does the Collection begin with?
- 7. Was Hippocrates an excellent practitioner or a teacher of medicine?
- 8. What did he teach his pupils?
- 9. What was his medicine based on?
- 10. What idea did he hate?
- 11. Was he a good surgeon?

Text 4.

DIGESTION

For life to continue1, the body requires fuel in the form of oxygen and food. Respiration provides the oxygen. Our food, however, cannot be utilized by the body in the form in which it is eaten². It must be specially processed by the body before it can be of any use³. This special processing is known as digestion. It is brought about by the action on the food of certain substances called enzymes which are made by the body and mixed with the food during its passage through the body.

The food we eat consists of protein, carbohydrate and fat. It also contains small quantities of vitamins

and minerals.

Proteins are found in meat, fish, eggs, milk and cheese. They are broken down⁴ into amino-acids during digestion. Protein is necessary for cell growth and repair.

Carbohydrates are found in sweet and starchy foods such as sugar, flour and potatoes. They are broken down into glucose during digestion. Carbohydrates provide body cells with the energy required to perform their functions,

Fats are found in meat, fish, dairy products and vegetable oils. The digestive process breaks them down to fatty acids. Fats provide energy and body fat, which is stored in a layer beneath the skin5. It acts as a reserve source of energy when needed, and also as insulation which helps maintain body temperature in cold weather.

The body requires water for the production of blood, digestive juices, urine and sweat. Many foods

contain a large quantity of water but it is still necessary to drink more than a litre of fluid daily.

glucose -['glu:Kous] глюкоза perform - [pafa; m] dairy - [dear] layer - [leia] beneath - [bi'ni: 0] осуществлять молочный слой под, ниже source - [533] источник insulation - [./nsju'Leisn]
require - [rikwaid]
utilize - ['ju:tilaiz]
process - [prouses] изоляция, изоляционная прослойка требовать потреблять процесс enzyme - ['enzimi depment foenok carbohydrate - [ka:bou'h]idreityrnegod juice - Edzuigi sweat Es wet I сок пот daily - [deili]
fat - [f zt]
amino-acid - [zesid]
repair - [n/pe]
starchy - [starts] ежедневно жир аминокислота восстановление содержащий крахмал

NOTES

- 1. for life to continue для поддержания жизни
- 2. in the form in which it is eaten в том виде, в котором мы ее потребляем
- 3. before it can be of any use перед тем как ее использовать
- to be broken down расщепляться
- 5. to be stored in a layer beneath the skin накапливаться в подкожном слое
- Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:

1. организму необходимо 2. быть специально переработанным 3. оно производится 4. по мере ее происхождения 5. небольшое количество 6.можно найти 7. для роста и восстановления клетки 8. обеспечивать энергией 9. для осуществления их функций 10. дополнительный источник энергии 11. желудочный сок 12. ежедневно

- 2. Answer these questions:
- 1. What does the body require for life?
- 2. Can food be utilized in the form in which it is eaten?
- 3. How is the processing of food by the body called?
- 4. What are enzymes?

- 5. What does our food consist of?
- 6. Where are proteins found?
- 7. What are proteins necessary for?
- 8. What do carbohydrates provide body cells with?
- 9. Where are fats found?
- 10. Where is body fat stored?
- 11. How does body fat act?
- 12. How much water is it necessary to drink daily?

Text 5.

THE CIRCULATION

Blood returning from all parts of the body, except the lungs, enters the right atrium. All this blood enters the right atrium through two great veins - the superior vena cava bringing blood from the head, neck and arms, and the interior vena cava which brings it back from the rest of the body.

From the right atrium, blood passes through the tricuspid valve into the right ventricle. It then passes out of the

right ventricle through the pulmonary artery to the lungs.

Here the blood gives up the waste carbon dioxide it is carrying and takes in fresh oxygen, which is part of the fuel necessary for the working of the body. This oxygenated blood is carried from the lungs in the pulmonary vein to the left atrium of the heart. From here it passes through the mitral valve into the left ventricle. Then it is pumped out of the left ventricle into the aorta. This great artery divides into many smaller arteries which convey oxygenated blood all round the body.

When these smaller arteries reach their destination they divide again into very thin-walled vessels called capillaries. Oxygen from the blood passes through the walls of these capillaries to the body cells. Carbon dioxide, which is a waste product formed in the body cells, also passes through the capillary walls, but in the reverse direction, from the body cells to the blood. The capillaries then unite to form veins which carry the blood and waste carbon dioxide back to the right atrium of the heart via the superior and interior vena cava. As already described, the blood passes on again via the tricuspid valve, right ventricle and pulmonary artery to the lungs.

What are the superior vena cava and interior vena cava?

```
свежий
 fresh-tfrest
                                    достигать
 reach - [ Fity]
 destination - I, desti'neisn'
                                    место назначения
 capillary - [Ka'p1Lar/]
                                    капилляр
 reverse - Eri'va: 57
describe - Edi's Kraib]
                                    обратный
                                    описывать
 except - ['K'Sept]
enter - ['enta]
                                    кроме
                                    входить
                                    остальные (части)
 the rest of -
 through - Coru!I
                                    через
 pulmonary - L'palmanari J
                                    легочной
                                    приносить
 bring - [brin]
1. Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word
```

combinations:

1 кроме легюих 2, поступать в правое предсердие 3, из остальных частей тела 4, проходить через 5, выходить из правого желудочка 6. отдавать 7. обогащенизя кислородом кровь 8. по всему организму 9. в противоположном направлении 10. объединяются, образуя вены

- Answer these questions:
- 1. Where does blood returning from all parts of the body enter?
- 2. Where does it pass into from the right atrium?
- 3. What does it take in the lungs?
- 4. The oxygenated blood is carried to the left atrium of the heart, isn't it?
- 5. Where does it pass into after that?
- 6. What do smaller arteries divide into?
- 7. Does oxygen from the blood pass through the walls of these capillaries or through the walls of veins?
- 8. What direction does carbon dioxide pass?
- 9. What do capillaries form?
- 10. Where do veins carry the blood?

BLOOD

Blood contains a fluid called plasma plus microscopical cellular elements: erythrocytes, leucocytes and thrombocytes.

Erythrocytes are red blood cells of which 4.5-5 million are found in each cubic millimetre. These cells are made in the bone marrow and are important in transporting oxygen from the lungs through the blood stream to the cells all over the body. The oxygen is then used up by body cells in the process of converting food to energy (catabolism). Hemoglobin, containing iron, is an important protein in erythrocytes which helps in carrying the oxygen as it travels through the blood stream. Erythrocytes also carry away carbon dioxide (CO₂), a waste product of catabolism of food in cells, from the body cells to the lungs. On arriving there it is expelled in the process of breathing.

Leucocytes are white blood cells from 4,000 to 10,000 per cubic millimeter existing in several types: granulocytes and

agranulocytes, which are also subdivided into different types.

Granulocytes are cells with granules in their cytoplasm formed in the bone marrow. There are three types of granulocytes: eosinophils, basophils, neutrophils.

Agranulocytes are produced in lymph nodes and spleen. There are two types of agranulocytes: lymphocytes and

Thrombocytes or platelets are tiny cells formed in the bone marrow. They are necessary for blood clotting. Their number is 400,000 per cubic millimeter. The plasma is the fluid portion before clotting has occurred. The serum is the fluid portion of blood remaining after the coagulation process is completed.

```
agranulocyte - La granjulas Lits
                                          агранулоцит
cytoplasm - CsaitaplæzmI
                                           цитоплазма
granulocyte - Egr Enjulasaits
                                           гранулоцит
eosinophil - E'isinəfil I
basophil - E'beisəfil I
neutrophil - E'njustrəfil I
                                           иозофил
                                           базофил
                                           нейтрофил
node - InoudI
                                           узел
spleen - Esplin 1
lymphocyte - Elim faszit 1
                                           селезенка
                                           лимфоцит
monocyte - ['m]n 2 s2it ]
platelet - ['pleitlit]
                                           моноцит
                                           тромбоцит
tiny - Etalnij
                                           крошечный
blood clotting - [KLoting]
                                           свертываемость крови
occur- [a'ka:]
                                           происходить, случаться
remain - [n/mcin]
coagulation - [Kougju 'Leifn]
complete - [Kəm' bLi:t]
contain - [Kən' tein]
                                           оставаться
                                           коагуляция
                                           заканчивать
                                           содержать
plasma - ['plæzmə]
                                           плазма
microscopical - Стаік Га's Коирі Ка1 Лмикроскопичный
element - ['elimant]
                                           элемент
erythrocyte - [i'ri@rousait]
leucocyte - [4]u:Kousait]
                                           эритроцит
                                           лейкоцит
thrombocyte - ['Orambasait]
                                           тромбоцит
bone marrow - Emærou J
                                           костный мозг
transport - ['tra:ns'po;t]
convert - [Kan'va;t]
                                           транспортировать, переносить
                                           преобразовывать, превращать
carry - ['Kæri]
                                           переносить
arrive - [2 'r-2 iv]
                                           прибывать
expel - [ /K'Spel]
catabolism - ['KætəbəLizm]
                                           вытеснять, выводить
                                           катаболизм
hemoglobin (haemoglobin) -
                                           гемоглобин
I himou 'gLoubin]
```

- 1. Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:
- 1. микроскопические клеточные элементы 2. в каждом кубическом миллиметре 3. через кровоток 4. по всему организму 5. процесс превращения пищи в энергию 6. выводить 7. продукт отхода 8. выталкивать, выбрасывать 9. несколько видов 10. лимфатические узлы 11. крошечные клетки 12. свертываемость крови 13. завершаться
 - 2. Answer these questions:
 - 1. What does blood contain?
 - 2. How many erythrocytes can be found in each cubic millimeter?
- 3. Where are these cells made?
- 4. What is their function?
- 5. What role does hemoglobin play?
- 6. What are the types of leucocytes?

- 7. Where are agranulocytes produced?
 8. What types of granulocytes do you know?
 9. What organ forms thrombocytes?
 10. How many platelets are there in one cubic millimeter?
 11. What is the difference between the plasma and the serum?

PROGRESS OF CHEMISTRY

We shall define chemistry today as the study of formation, composition, structure and reactions of the chemical elements and their compounds. Many will say that this is not the definition of chemistry but inorganic chemistry.

A modern chemist slightly distinguishes between inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. He will attach organic groups to a metal atom if it is more convenient for investigation; he will use any of the available

methods of physical chemistry if necessary for the solution of his problems.

Two facts helped the development of inorganic chemistry: the growth of the theoretical techniques of quantum mechanics and new optical, electrical and magnetic techniques of physical measurement by which they can be investigated. For a full understanding of the way in which these achievements affected the development of inorganic chemistry, we'll make a short survey of the history of the subject.

We shall start with 1828, the year in which Wohler, the pioneer of organic synthesis, showed the interrelationship between inorganic and organic chemistry. For the next fifty years inorganic and organic chemistry progressed side by side4. The main work in inorganic chemistry dealt with5 the preparation of new compounds and the development of methods of analysis. Great numbers of new compounds were described and important work was carried out on the determination of atomic weights. At the same time organic chemistry developed into a system in which structure could be determined. Organic chemistry constantly attracted workers of inorganic chemistry. The year 1887 may be accepted as the date of appearance of physical chemistry.

People say that facts give a science its substance, but it is the theory which provides its strength. It is owing to the development of the theory that chemistry has before it such exciting prospects at the present time.

```
define [difain]
compound [Kampaund]
                                    определить
                                    хим. соединение; смесь, состав.
carbon Eka:bahl
                                    углерод
slightly [SL2/tLi]
                                    слегка, немного; едва
distinguish Edis'tingwifl
                                    различать, отличать
attach [3't&tf]
convenient [Kah'vi:niant]
                                    относить
                                    удобный
available [2'veiL2bL]
                                    доступный
solution [Sa'Lu: Sm]
                                     решение
affect [ ] fekt]
survey [ Sa: rei]
                                    оказывать влияние, воздействовать
                                    1. обозревать:
determination L'di, tə; mi'neifnlonpegenenue
weight [ weit]
attract[ ə'trækt]
                                    Bec
                                     привлекать
accept[ 3k'sep t ]
substance[ 3n6stans]
                                    принимать, соглашаться
                                     вешество, суть
provide [pravaid]
strength [streng]
exciting [ik's xiting]
                                    обеспечивать
                                    возбуждающий, волнующий
```

NOTES

- slightly зд. почти не
- physical measurement физические измерения 2.
- short survey краткий обзор side by side рядом, рука об руку
- deal with иметь дело с It is owing to ... Именно благодаря ...

Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:

 1.многие скажут 2.определение химии 3. более удобно 4. доступные методы 5. решение проблем 6. квантовая механика 7. полное понимание 8. краткий обзор 9. взаимоотношения 10. рука об руку 11. большое количество 12, определение атомного вещества 13, в то же самое время 14, именно теория

- Answer the questions:
- 1. What is chemistry?
- 2. What will many say about this definition?
- 3. What are the main branches of chemistry today?
- 4. What facts helped the development of inorganic chemistry?
- 5. What did Wohler show in 1828?
- 6. How did organic and inorganic chemistry progress?
- 7. What work was carried out?
- 8. When did physical chemistry appear?
- 9. What system did organic chemistry develop?
- 10. What do people say about facts and the theory?
- 11. What prospects does chemistry have at the present time?

Text 8.

SECRETION

Secretion is a process generally brought about by an organ called a gland. A gland whether simple or complex in structure may be looked upon as a tube whose walls are composed of highly specialized epithelial cells, gland cells. The tube is closed at the end. In-many glands the other end of the lumen opens up, either directly or by means of a special duct, onto a free surface, such as the skin, the interior of the mouth, etc. The materials produced by the gland are poured onto this free surface, for which reason the secretion of this type of gland is spoken of as an external secretion. The gland is surrounded by a dense network of capillaries.

The distinct process takes place in a gland: the gland cell serves as a transfer agency or it acts as a manufacturing plant or both. In the first instance, certain materials, water and NaCl are taken out of the cell, passed into the duct and secreted on a free surface. All types of glands transfer water in this manner.

Other glands take certain materials out of the blood stream and chemically transform them into new compounds,

they then being poured into the duct.

The activity of the gland is normally accompanied by a great dilation of its blood vessels. Without this increased flow of blood a gland cannot function for any appreciable length of time. Nevertheless in many instances its blood flow in itself is not the direct cause of secretion, for by administering certain drugs it is possible to stop the secretion completely although the flow of blood continues.

tube - Etju; b] lumen - E'Lju: mən] duct - Edakt] трубка просвет проток pour- tpo: I dense - [dens] лить густой distinct-Edi'stinkt1
accompany - Edikambani1
secretion - Esi'kri:SnJ четкий, определенный сопровождаться выделение, секреция dilation - [dai Leifn] pастяжение, г appreciable - [ori: [obl]] печет helpes - [nevo 36/2es] тем не менее administer - [od/ministo] назначать although - [o:1/804] растяжение, расширение значительный

1. Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:

1. орган, называемый железой 2. клетки железы 3. либо прямо, либо посредством специального протока 4. быть окруженным 5. производящее предприятие 6. подобным образом 7. преобразовывать химически 8. увеличенный кровоток 9. применение лекарства 10. полностью

- Answer these questions:
- 1. What is secretion?
- 2. How may a gland be looked upon?
- 3. Where does the other end of the lumen open up in many glands?
- 4. Where are the materials produced by the gland poured?
- 5. How is the secretion of this type of gland spoken of?
- 6. What is the gland surrounded by?
- What process takes place in a gland?
 What glands transfer water in this manner?
- 9. What do other glands take out of the blood stream?
- 10. What is the activity of the gland normally accompanied by?
- 11. Is the blood flow the direct cause of secretion and why?

OUTLINE OF ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Let's speak about human anatomy and physiology, which are the study, respectively, of the normal structure and functioning of the body. Just as houses are built of individual bricks, so is the body made up of millions of microscopic individual units called cells. Each cell has a job to do and must be supplied with fuel and oxygen before it can do it. In this respect the body is not different from any other working engine or machine. All engines, machines and body cells are alike in requiring oxygen to burn their fuel and thereby produce the energy needed to perform their functions.

The fuel needed by the body comes from our food, while oxygen is present in the air we breathe. Fuel and oxygen are

conveyed in the blood to all parts of the body by the heart and circulation.

The food we eat is turned into usable fuel by a process known as2 digestion. The digestive system contains the stomach and intestines.

Oxygen is obtained from the air we breathe. The process by which it enters the blood to reach the body cells is called

respiration. The respiratory system consists of the air passages, and lungs.

Overall control and coordination of body functions is effected by the nervous system, which consists of the brain and nerves. The brain may be likened to a computerized telephone exchange with the nerves serving as telephone lines.

There are many different types of cell in the body, depending on their particular function, but they all contain a central nucleus and are bounded by a cell wall. The nucleus is responsible for growth by cell division, and contains chromosomes and genes which transmit the hereditary factors, which make every person a unique individual. The cell wall is sufficiently thin to allow oxygen and nutrients from the blood to enter the cell and waste products to leave.

human anatomy - [hju:nrah a'n xtamii анатомия человека проход passage -[bæsid3] physiology -[f7z1'sLadgil физиология клетка cell - Esell горючее, топливо fuel - Lfju: all oxygen -['JKsidzan] кислород blood -[61nd] кровь сердце heart - [ha: t] circulation - [, 52:Kju'LeIsn] кровообращение digestion - [dai'dsestsn] пищеварение stomach - I'stamaki intestines - Ein'testinzi желудок кишечник respiration - Einespi reisin] дыхание легкое lung - [[/n]; vəs]
nervous - ['n]; vəs] нервный головной мозг brain- [brein] nerve - [na:v] нерв nucleus -[nju:KLias] chromosome - [Kroumasoum] ядро хромосома gene - Edzi: nJ hereditary - Ehireditril ген наследственный nutrient - En Justriant]
waste products - Eweist I питательное вещество отходы; продукты распада

NOTES

in this respect — в этом отношении
 known as — известный как
 may be likened to — можно сравнивать с
 to be bounded — быть связанным
 to enter the cell — войти в клетку

Find in the text English equivalents for these words and word combinations:

 иметь дело с 2. отдельные кирпичики 3. быть обеспеченным горючим и кислородом 4. переноситься 5. для того чтобы попасть в клетки тела 6. выводиться из тела 7. общий контроль и координирование 8. служащие в качестве 9. в зависимости от 10. отвечает за рост 11. уникальная индивидуальность 12. позволять 13. питательные вещества

Answer these questions:

- 1. What do anatomy and physiology study?
- 2. What is body made up of?
- 3. What must each cell be supplied with?
- 4. Where does the fuel for the body come from?
- 5. What is digestion?

- 6. What main parts does the respiratory system consist of?
 7. How is cell waste eliminated from the body?
 8. What may the brain be likened to?
 9. The nucleus is responsible for growth by cell division, isn't it?
 10. What do chromosomes and genes do?
 11. How do oxygen and nutrients enter the cell?

SCIENCE

Biology is the study of living organisms and as soon as man's mind developed to the point where it was conscious of itself as an object from the unmoving and unfeeling ground upon which he was standing, a form of biology began. For uncounted centuries biology was not in the form we would recognize as a science. Men were attempting to cure themselves and others of ailments, were trying to allay pain and restore health.

Again, man was observing the living machinery of the animal organism. He was gathering information for years. The best minds, however, devoted themselves not to the study of the visible world, but to the attempts to reach, through inspiration, understanding of the endless universe and controlling the world beyond.

But individual man must concentrate on the study of the world as it is revealed through the senses, on the study of the fundamental units of every living thing (animal or plant) such as the cell, for example. So the aim of biology was to present the surrounding world in a logical fashion and to give fundamental understanding of its ever standing, ever changing units and man himself.

•Read and learn the following words:

restore [ri'sto:] восстанавливать gather [9283] собирать inspiration [inspireisn] вдохновление reveal Eri'vi!LJ проявляться unit Cju:nit]
cell C sell
surround Csə'raund] елиница клетка окружать fashion If &fm] 1, образ действия 2 мода mind [maind] ум, разум point [point] точка conscious EKansas J осознающий, находящийся в сознании attempt La'tempt 1 пытаться cure [K]ua] ailment L'ellment I недомогание, нездоровье, болезнь allay [3' Lei] избавиться NOTES

- 1. as soon as как только
- 2. to be conscious of oneself —осознавать себя
- 3. to cure themselves and others of ... лечить себя и других от ...
- 4. to devote oneself посвятить себя
- 5. through inspiration зд. интуитивно
- 6. in a logical fashion логическим образом
- 1. Find in the text English equivalents for the following words and word combinations:

ум человека 2. осознать себя 3. неисчислимый 4. вылечить самих себя 5. восстановить здоровье 6. собирать информацию 7. лучшие умы 8. бесконечная вселенная 9. сосредоточиться на ... 10. логическим образом 11. постоянно изменяющийся

- 2. Answer these questions:
- 1. What is biology?
- 2. When did it begin?
- 3. Was it realized as a science at once?
- 4. What were men trying to do for uncounted centuries?
- 5. How long was the information gathered?
- 6. What did the best minds devote themselves to?
- 7. How must a man study the world?
- 8. What is the aim of biology?

10. КРИТЕРИИ ОПЕНИВАНИЯ

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ ЗАДАНИЙ В ТЕСТОВОЙ ФОРМЕ ВХОДНОГО КОНТРОЛЯ (остаточных знаний)

Оценка «5» (отлично) – 100-80% правильных ответов

- из 10 тестов не менее 8 правильных ответов
- из 15 тестов не менее 12 правильных ответов
- из 20 тестов не менее 16 правильных ответов
- из 30 тестов не менее 24 правильных ответов
- из 35 тестов не менее 28 правильных ответов
- из 50 тестов не менее 40 правильных ответов
- из 100 тестов не менее 80 правильных ответов

Оценка «4» (хорошо) – 79-70% правильных ответов

- из 10 тестов не менее 7 правильных ответов
- из 15 тестов не менее 10 правильных ответов
- из 20 тестов не менее 14 ответов правильных
- из 30 тестов не менее 21 правильных ответов
- из 35 тестов не менее 24 правильных ответов
- из 50 тестов не менее 35 правильных ответов
- из 100 тестов не менее 70 правильных ответов

Оценка «З» (удовлетворительно) – 69-60% правильных ответов

- из 10 тестов не менее 6 правильных ответов
- из 15 тестов не менее 9 правильных ответов
- из 20 тестов не менее 12 правильных ответов
- из 30 тестов не менее 18 правильных ответов
- из 35 тестов не менее 21 правильных ответов
- из 50 тестов не менее 30 правильных ответов
- из 100 тестов не менее 60 правильных ответов

Оценка «2» (неудовлетворительно) – менее 60% правильных ответов

- из 10 тестов 5 и менее правильных ответов
- из 15 тестов 10 и менее правильных ответов
- из 20 тестов 11 и менее правильных ответов
- из 30 тестов 17 и менее правильных ответов
- из 35 тестов 20 и менее правильных ответов
- из 50 тестов 29 и менее правильных ответов
- из 100 тестов 59 и менее правильных ответов

КРИТЕРИИ ОПЕНИВАНИЯ КРОССВОРЛОВ

Оценка «5» (отлично) – 100-90% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов не менее 9 правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов не менее 14 правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов не менее 18 правильных ответов

Оценка «4» (хорошо) – 89-80% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов не менее 8 правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов не менее 12 правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов не менее 16 ответов правильных

Оценка «З» (удовлетворительно) – 79-70% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов не менее 7 правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов не менее 11 правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов не менее 14 правильных ответов

Оценка «2» (неудовлетворительно) – менее 70% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов 6 и менее правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов 10 и менее правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов 13 и менее правильных ответов

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ ТЕРМИНОЛОГИЧЕСКОГО ДИКТАНТА

Оценка «5» (отлично) – 100-90% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов не менее 9 правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов не менее 14 правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов не менее 18 правильных ответов

Оценка «4» (хорошо) – 89-80% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов не менее 8 правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов не менее 12 правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов не менее 16 ответов правильных

Оценка «З» (удовлетворительно) – 79-70% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов не менее 7 правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов не менее 11 правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов не менее 14 правильных ответов

Оценка «2» (неудовлетворительно) – менее 70% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов 6 и менее правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов 10 и менее правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов 13 и менее правильных ответов

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ ГРАФИЧЕСКОГО ДИКТАНТА

Оценка «5» (отлично) – 100-90% правильных ответов

- из 10 утверждений не менее 9 правильных ответов
- из 15 утверждений не менее 14 правильных ответов
- из 20 утверждений не менее 18 правильных ответов

Оценка «4» (хорошо) – 89-80% правильных ответов

- из 10 утверждений не менее 8 правильных ответов
- из 15 утверждений не менее 12 правильных ответов
- из 20 утверждений не менее 16 ответов правильных

Оценка «З» (удовлетворительно) – 79-70% правильных ответов

- из 10 утверждений не менее 7 правильных ответов
- из 15 утверждений не менее 11 правильных ответов
- из 20 утверждений не менее 14 правильных ответов

Оценка «2» (неудовлетворительно) – менее 70% правильных ответов

- из 10 утверждений 6 и менее правильных ответов
- из 15 утверждений 10 и менее правильных ответов
- из 20 утверждений 13 и менее правильных ответов

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ ЗАДАНИЙ В ТЕСТОВОЙ ФОРМЕ

Оценка «5» (отлично) – 100-90% правильных ответов

- из 10 тестов не менее 9 правильных ответов
- из 15 тестов не менее 14 правильных ответов
- из 20 тестов не менее 18 правильных ответов
- из 30 тестов не менее 27 правильных ответов
- из 35 тестов не менее 31 правильных ответов
- из 50 тестов не менее 45 правильных ответов
- из 100 тестов не менее 90 правильных ответов

Оценка «4» (хорошо) – 89-80% правильных ответов

- из 10 тестов не менее 8 правильных ответов
- из 15 тестов не менее 12 правильных ответов
- из 20 тестов не менее 16 ответов правильных
- из 30 тестов не менее 24 правильных ответов
- из 35 тестов не менее 28 правильных ответов
- из 50 тестов не менее 40 правильных ответов
- из 100 тестов не менее 80 правильных ответов

Оценка «З» (удовлетворительно) – 79-70% правильных ответов

- из 10 тестов не менее 7 правильных ответов
- из 15 тестов не менее 11 правильных ответов
- из 20 тестов не менее 14 правильных ответов
- из 30 тестов не менее 21 правильных ответов
- из 35 тестов не менее 24 правильных ответов

- из 50 тестов не менее 35 правильных ответов
- из 100 тестов не менее 70 правильных ответов

Оценка «2» (неудовлетворительно) – менее 70% правильных ответов

- из 10 вопросов 6 и менее правильных ответов
- из 15 вопросов 10 и менее правильных ответов
- из 20 вопросов 13 и менее правильных ответов
- из 30 тестов 20 и менее правильных ответов
- из 35 тестов 23 и менее правильных ответов
- из 50 тестов 34 и менее правильных ответов
- из 100 тестов 69 и менее правильных ответов

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНКИ ТЕОРЕТИЧЕСКОГО КОМПОНЕНТА

- 5 (отлично) обучающийся демонстрирует знания в полном объеме программы основной учебной дисциплины, свободно владеет материалом смежных дисциплин, дает полные ответы на вопросы, выделяя при этом основные и самые существенные положения, приводит точные и полные формулировки, свободно владеет понятийным аппаратом учебной дисциплины, отвечает без наводящих вопросов, мыслит последовательно и логично, способен вести полемику, развивать положения предлагаемые преподавателем.
- 4 (хорошо) обучающийся демонстрирует знания в полном объеме программы основной учебной дисциплины, в основном владеет материалом смежных учебных дисциплин, понимает предмет разбора, однако дает не вполне исчерпывающие ответы, отвечая на дополнительные наводящие вопросы, владеет понятийным аппаратом учебной дисциплины, мыслит последовательно и логично.
- 3 (удовлетворительно) обучающийся демонстрирует знания основ изучаемой учебной дисциплины, владеет основами смежных учебных дисциплин, понимает предмет разбора, однако дает не вполне исчерпывающие ответы, на наводящие дополнительные вопросы отвечает в целом правильно, но не полно, испытывает затруднения при использовании понятийного аппарата учебной дисциплины.
- **2** (неудовлетворительно) обучающийся не знает значительной части вопросов по основной и смежным учебным дисциплинам, затрудняется систематизировать материал и мыслить логично.

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ ИНДИВИДУАЛЬНОЙ РАБОТЫ С КАРТОЧКАМИ

Оценка «5» (отлично) – 100-90% правильных ответов

- из 10 выражений не менее 9 правильных ответов
- из 15 выражений не менее 14 правильных ответов
- из 20 выражений не менее 18 правильных ответов

Оценка «4» (хорошо) – 89-80% правильных ответов

- из 10 выражений не менее 8 правильных ответов
- из 15 выражений не менее 12 правильных ответов
- из 20 выражений не менее 16 ответов правильных

Оценка «3» (удовлетворительно) – 79-70% правильных ответов

- из 10 выражений не менее 7 правильных ответов
- из 15 выражений не менее 11 правильных ответов
- из 20 выражений не менее 14 правильных ответов

Оценка «2» (неудовлетворительно) – менее 70% правильных ответов

- из 10 выражений 6 и менее правильных ответов
- из 15 выражений 10 и менее правильных ответов
- из 20 выражений 13 и менее правильных ответов

КРИТЕРИИ ОПЕНИВАНИЯ ЛЕКСИКО-ГРАММАТИЧЕСКИХ УПРАЖНЕНИЙ

Оценка	а Лексика Грамматика Фонетика и		Правописание	
		•	интонация	_
«5»	Обучающийся использует лексику и простые структуры отлично, также использует сложные семантические структуры.	Обучающийся не допускает грамматические ошибки.	Обучающийся демонстрирует правильное и понятное произношение и ударение.	Обучающийся не допускает ошибки в правописании.
«4»	Обучающийся использует лексику и простые структуры правильно, допускает ошибки при использовании сложных семантических структуры.	Обучающийся редко допускает грамматические ошибки.	Обучающийся демонстрирует правильное и понятное произношение и ударение с некоторыми ошибками, которые редко мешают пониманию.	Обучающийся редко допускает ошибки в правописании, которые не мешают пониманию.
«3»	Обучающийся использует лексику и простые структуры в основном правильно.	Обучающийся допускает некоторые грамматические ошибки.	Обучающийся демонстрирует часто неправильное и непонятное произношение и ударение, которые иногда мешают пониманию.	Обучающийся допускает ошибки в правописании, которые иногда мешают пониманию.
«2»	Обучающийся использует ограниченную лексику, не соответствующую уровню знания языка, допускает ошибки.	Обучающийся часто допускает грамматические ошибки.	Обучающийся демонстрирует неправильное и непонятное произношение и ударение, которые мешают пониманию.	Обучающийся допускает ошибки в правописании, которые мешают пониманию.

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ КОНТРОЛЬНЫХ РАБОТ

процент выполненных задач	оценка
100 – 91 % работы	«5»
90 - 70 % работы	«4»
69 – 50 % работы	«3»
менее 50 %	«2»

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ ЧТЕНИЯ ТЕКТА С ОБЩИМ ОХВАТОМ СОДЕРЖАНИЯ (ОЗНАКОМИТЕЛЬНОЕ)

Оценка «5» ставится учащемуся, если он понял основное содержание оригинального текста, может выделить основную мысль, определить основные факты, умеет догадываться о значении незнакомых слов из контекста, либо по словообразовательным элементам, либо по сходству с родным языком. Скорость чтения иноязычного текста может быть несколько замедленной по сравнению с той, с которой ученик читает на родном языке. Заметим, что скорость чтения на родном языке у учащихся разная.

Оценка «4» ставится ученику, если он понял основное содержание оригинального текста, может выделить основную мысль, определить отдельные факты. Однако у него недостаточно развита языковая догадка, и он затрудняется в понимании некоторых незнакомых слов, он вынужден чаще обращаться к словарю, а темп чтения более замедленен.

Оценка «3» ставится школьнику, который не совсем точно понял основное содержание прочитанного, умеет выделить в тексте только небольшое количество фактов, совсем не развита языковая догадка.

Оценка «2» выставляется ученику в том случае, если он не понял текст или понял содержание текста неправильно, не ориентируется в тексте при поиске определенных фактов, не умеет семантизировать незнакомую лексику (понимать её значение).

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ ЧТЕНИЯ ТЕКСТА С ПОЛНЫМ ПОНИМАНИЕМ СОДЕРЖАНИЯ (ИЗУЧАЮЩЕЕ)

Чтение с полным пониманием осуществляется на несложных аутентичных текстах, построенных в основном на изученном языковом материале, с использованием различных приемов смысловой переработки текста (языковой догадки, выборочного перевода) и оценки полученной информации. Объем текста для чтения - около 300 слов.

оценка	Навыки чтения	Понимание содержание	Выход на говорение
	(скорость, произношение)	текста	
«5»	Обучающийся умеет	Обучающийся понял	Обучающийся может
	выявить буквенно-звуковые	содержание текста (согласно	ответить на
	соответствия в языке, узнает	вида чтения), успешно	дополнительные
	устные с образцы слов в	выполняет все задания,	вопросы учителя,
	тексте. Чтение	направленные на проверку	высказать и подтвердить
	выразительное (достаточно	понимания содержания	свою точку зрения
	беглое, быстрое, правильное	текста.	согласно теме текста,
	произношение)	У него развита языковая	используя
	Отсутствовали ошибки,	догадка, и он не	дополнительные факты.
	искажающие смысл и	затрудняется в понимании	
	понимание слов, или они	некоторых незнакомых слов	
	были незначительны (1-4)	и не испытывает	
		необходимость обращаться к	
		словарю (1-2 раза)	
«4»	Обучающийся умеет	Обучающийся понял	Обучающийся может
	выявить буквенно-звуковые	содержание текста (согласно	ответить на
	соответствия в языке, узнает	вида чтения) за	дополнительные
	устные с образцы слов в	исключением деталей и	вопросы учителя, но
	тексте. Чтение	частностей, не влияющих на	недостаточно логично
	выразительное, но	понимание содержания	высказать свою точку
	недостаточно беглое,	всего текста, выполняет	зрения согласно теме
	быстрое, правильное	задания, направленные на	текста, используя факты
	произношение	проверку понимания	текста и свои примеры.
	Допускаются ошибки, не	содержания текста,	
	искажающие смысл и	используя сам текст.	
	понимание слов (5-8)	У него недостаточно развита	
		языковая догадка, и он	
		затрудняется в понимании	
		некоторых незнакомых слов	
		и испытывает	

		необходимость обращаться к словарю.	
«3»	Обучающийся умеет выявить буквенно-звуковые соответствия в языке, узнает устные с образцы слов в тексте. Чтение не выразительное, недостаточно беглое, быстрое, правильное произношение. Допускаются ошибки, среди которых встречались и такие, которые искажают смысл и понимание слов (9-13)	Обучающийся неточно понял содержание текста (согласно вида чтения), сумел выделить небольшое количество фактов, выполняет не все задания, направленные на проверку понимания содержания текста, только с опорой на текст. У него совсем не развита языковая догадка, и он не сумел догадаться о значении некоторых незнакомых слов и многократно обращается к словарю.	Обучающийся может ответить на дополнительные вопросы учителя, но нелогично высказывает свою точку зрения согласно теме текста, не может ее подтвердить фактами.
«2»	Обучающийся не может прочитать предложенный отрывок текста. При попутке чтения допускаются грубые многочисленные ошибки (свыше 15), нарушающие смысл и понимание слов. Чтение текста производится только с посторонней помощью.	Обучающейся не понял содержание текста, не может ориентироваться в тексте и выделять факты, подробности для выполнения заданий по проверке понимания содержания текста.	Обучающийся не может ответить на дополнительные вопросы учителя, не высказывает свою точку зрения согласно теме текста.

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ УСТНОГО ВЫСКАЗЫВАНИЯ

(10 -15 ФРАЗ)

Оценка Решение		Лексико –	Организация	Произносительная
	коммуникативной	грамматическое		сторона речи
	задачи	оформление		
«5»	Задание полностью	Используемый	Логичность	Речь обучающегося
	выполнено: тема	лексико-	высказывания	понятна: не
	раскрыта в заданном	грамматический	соблюдена:	допускает
	объёме (все	материал	вступление,	фонематических
	перечисленные в	соответствует	основная	ошибок,
	задании аспекты	поставленной	информация,	практически все
	были раскрыты в	коммуникативной	заключение.	звуки в потоке речи
	высказывании).	задаче. Учащийся	Средства	произносятся
	Социокультурные	демонстрирует	логической	правильно,
	знания использованы	большой словарный	связи	соблюдается
	в соответствии с	запас и владение	адекватны	правильный
	ситуацией.	разнообразными	поставленной	интонационный
		грамматическими	задаче и	рисунок.
		структурами.	разнообразны.	Социокультурные
		Допущены		знания
		отдельные ошибки,		использованы в
		которые не		соответствии с
		затрудняют		ситуацией
		понимание		общения.

«4»	Задание выполнено	Используемый	Логичность	Речь понятна: не
	частично: тема	лексико-	высказывания	допускаются
	раскрыта не в полном	грамматический	вполне	фонематические
	объёме.	материал в целом	соблюдена:	ошибки;
	Социокультурные	соответствует	вступление,	практически все
	знания в основном	поставленной	основная	звуки в потоке речи
	использованы в	коммуникативной	информация,	произносятся
	соответствии с	задаче. Но учащийся	заключение.	правильно;
	ситуацией.	делает языковые	Средства	соблюдается
		ошибки или	логической	правильный
		допускает языковые	связи	интонационный
		ошибки,	адекватны	рисунок
		затрудняющие	поставленной	
		понимание.	задаче, но	
			однообразны.	
«3»	Задание выполнено	Демонстрирует	Логичность	В основном речь
	частично: тема	ограниченный	высказывания	понятна: не
	раскрыта в	словарный запас, в	не вполне	допускает грубых
	ограниченном	некоторых случаях	соблюдена:	фонематических
	объеме,	недостаточный для	вступление,	ошибок; звуки в
	социокультурные	выполнения постав	основная	потоке речи в
	знания мало	ленной задачи.	информация,	большинстве
	использованы.		заключение.	случаев произносит
			Средства	правильно,
			логической	интонационный
			связи	рисунок в
			неадекватны	основном
			поставленной	правильный
			задаче и	
			однообразны.	
«2»	Задание не вы	Используемый	Логичность	Речь плохо
	выполнено: тема не	лексико-	высказывания	воспринимается на
	раскрыта.	грамматический	не соблюдена:	слух из-за
		материал не	вступление,	большого
		позволяет выполнить	основная	количества
		поставленную	информация,	фонематических
		коммуникативную	заключение.	ошибок и
		задачу	Средства	неправильного
			логической	произнесения
			связи	многих звуков
			неадекватны	
			поставленной	
			задаче и	
			однообразны.	

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНИВАНИЯ ТВОРЧЕСКИХ РАБОТ

Оценка	Критерии оценки			
«5»	1. Содержание: коммуникативная задача решена полностью.			
	2. организация работы: высказывание логично, использованы средства логической связи, соблюден формат высказывания и текст поделен на абзацы.			
	3. лексика: лексика соответствует поставленной задаче и требованиям данного года обучения.			
	4. грамматика: использованы разнообразные грамматические конструкции в соответствии с поставленной задачей и требованиям данного года обучения			

языку, грамматические ошибки либо отсутствуют, либо не препятствуют решению коммуникативной задачи. 5. Орфография и пунктуация: орфографические ошибки отсутствуют, соблюдены правила пунктуации: предложения начинаются с заглавной буквы, в конце предложения стоит точка, вопросительный или восклицательный знак, а также соблюдены основные правила расстановки запятых. **«**4» 1. Содержание: коммуникативная задача решена полностью. 2. организация работы: высказывание логично, использованы средства логической связи, соблюден формат высказывания и текст поделен на абзацы. 3. лексика: лексика соответствует поставленной задаче и требованиям данного года обучения. Но имеются незначительные ошибки. разнообразные грамматические 4. грамматика: использованы конструкции соответствии с поставленной задачей и требованиям данного года обучения языку, грамматические ошибки незначительно препятствуют решению коммуникативной задачи. 5. Орфография и пунктуация: незначительные орфографические ошибки, соблюдены правила пунктуации: предложения начинаются с заглавной буквы, в конце предложения стоит точка, вопросительный или восклицательный знак, а также соблюдены основные правила расстановки запятых. **«3»** 1. Содержание: Коммуникативная задача решена, 2. организация работы: высказывание нелогично, неадекватно использованы средства логической связи, текст неправильно поделен на абзацы, но формат высказывания соблюден. 3. лексика: местами неадекватное употребление лексики. 4. грамматика: имеются грубые грамматические ошибки. 5. Орфография и пунктуация: незначительные орфографические ошибки, не всегда соблюдены правила пунктуации: не все предложения начинаются с заглавной буквы, в конце не всех предложений стоит точка, вопросительный или восклицательный знак, а также не соблюдены основные правила расстановки запятых. «2» 1. Содержание: Коммуникативная задача не решена. 2. организация работы: высказывание нелогично, не использованы логической связи, не соблюден формат высказывания, текст не поделен на абзацы. 3. лексика: большое количество лексических ошибок. 4. грамматика: большое количество грамматических ошибок. 5. Орфография и пунктуация: значительные орфографические ошибки, не соблюдены правила пунктуации: не все предложения начинаются с заглавной буквы, в конце не всех предложений стоит точка, вопросительный или восклицательный знак, а также не соблюдены основные правила расстановки запятых.

КРИТЕРИИ ОЦЕНКИ ПРЕЗЕНТАЦИЙ

Оценка	5	4	3	2
	Работа полностью завершена	Почти полностью сделаны наиболее важные компоненты работы	Не все важнейшие компоненты работы выполнены	Работа сделана фрагментарно и с помощью педагога
	Работа демонстрирует глубокое понимание описываемых процессов	Работа демонстрирует понимание основных моментов, хотя некоторые детали не уточняются	Работа демонстрирует понимание, но неполное	Работа демонстрирует минимальное понимание
	Даны интересные дискуссионные материалы. Грамотно используется научная лексика	Имеются некоторые материалы дискуссионного характера. Научная лексика используется, но иногда не корректно.	Дискуссионные материалы есть в наличии, но не способствуют пониманию проблемы. Научная терминология или используется мало или используется некорректно.	Минимум дискуссионных материалов. Минимум научных терминов
	собственную или интерпретацию или развитие темы (обобщения, приложения, аналогии)	Обучающийся большинстве случаев предлагает собственную интерпретацию или развитие темы	Обучающийся иногда предлагает свою интерпретацию	Интерпретация ограничена или беспочвенна
Содержание	Везде, где возможно выбирается более эффективный и/или сложный процесс	Почти везде выбирается более эффективный процесс	Обучающемуся нужна помощь в выборе эффективного процесса	Обучающийся может работать только под руководством педагога
Дизайн	Дизайн логичен и очевиден	Дизайн есть	Дизайн случайный	Дизайн не ясен
Ди	Имеются постоянные элементы дизайна. Дизайн подчеркивает содержание.	Имеются постоянные элементы дизайна. Дизайн соответствует содержанию.	Нет постоянных элементов дизайна. Дизайн может и не соответствовать содержанию.	Элементы дизайна мешают содержанию, накладываясь на него.
	Все параметры шрифта хорошо подобраны (текст хорошо читается)	Параметры шрифта подобраны. Шрифт читаем.	Параметры шрифта недостаточно хорошо подобраны, могут мешать восприятию	Параметры не подобраны. Делают текст трудночитаемым

Графика	Хорошо подобрана, соответствует содержанию, обогащает содержание	Графика соответствует содержанию	Графика мало соответствует содержанию	Графика не соответствует содержанию
Грамотность	Нет ошибок: ни грамматических, ни синтаксических	Минимальное количество ошибок	Есть ошибки, мешающие восприятию	Много ошибок, делающих материал трудным для восприятия

Максимальный балл, который может получить обучающийся за презентацию, — **50 баллов.** Шкала перевода рейтинга в четырёхбалльную шкалу оценок

Оценка	«2»	«3»	«4» хорошо	«5» отлично
Оцепка	неудовлетворительно	удовлетворительно	«ти корошо	NS// OTHER INC
Первичный балл	0-32	33-37	38-42	43-50